

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #24  
June 13, 2015**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, June 13, 2015



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Andrew J. Ginther on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, June 08, 2015*; by Mayor, Michael B. Coleman on *Tuesday, June 09, 2015*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, June 8, 2015

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 28 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, JUNE 08, 2015 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1      [C0016-2015](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 3, 2015:

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Estilo Brazil LLC  
5814-18 Columbus Square  
Columbus OH 43229  
Permit #2582129

New Type: D1  
To: SW One LLC  
219 E Cherry St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit #8723553

New Type: C2  
To: Weilands Market Inc  
DBA Weilands Market  
3596 & 3600 Indianola Av

Columbus OH 43214  
Permit #94751950005

New Type: D5  
To: Subwork LLC  
DBA Submarine House  
2459 Hilliard Home Rd  
Columbus OH 43228  
Permit #8674443

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D3A  
To: 2941 North High LLC  
2941 N High St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43202  
From: Kelso GM LLC  
DBA Giorgio  
2941 N High St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43202  
Permit #9115290

Stock Type: D5, D6  
To: La Michacana Mexican Market LLC  
DBA La Michoacana Fresh Market  
2175 Morse Rd  
Columbus OH 43229  
Permit #49571990001

Advertise Date: 06/13/15  
Agenda Date: 06/08/15  
Return Date: 06/18/15

**Read and Filed**

## RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

### HARDIN

- 2      [0147X-2015](#)      To recognize Mr. Micheal Cudgel as the U.S. Small Business Administration - Columbus District Office's 2015 Minority Small Business Champion

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Klein, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- 3      [0149X-2015](#)      To recognize Ms. Haleema Shafeek as the recipient of the City of

Columbus' 2015 Frederick J. Yates, Jr. Memorial Scholarship

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Page, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER PALEY TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

**FR-1** [1202-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a \$42,500.00 grant from the Ohio Commission On Minority Health for the Minority Health Program; to authorize the appropriation of \$42,500.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund. (\$42,500.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

**FR-2** [1317-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services agreement with O.A. Spencer, Inc. for architectural services associated with the Indianola Facility Restroom Renovation Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$98,497.82 within the Water Build America Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$98,497.82)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-3** [1323-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating, Co. for the Ashburton/Dale and Ashburton/Mayfair Stormwater System Improvements Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the transfer of \$959,861.27; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,893,385.00. (\$2,893,385.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. KLEIN HARDIN MILLS PAGE PALEY TYSON**

**FR-4** [1470-2015](#) To rezone 3051 DELTA MARINE DRIVE (43068), being 5.26± acres

located at the southwest corner of Delta Marine and Centennial Drives, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z15-008).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-5**    [1475-2015](#)    To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction; 3372.605(D), Building design standards; and 3372.607(D), Landscaping and screening, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 701-705 EAST LONG STREET (43203), to permit a mixed-use building with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 1398-2005, passed on October 3, 2005 (Council Variance # CV15-030).

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA    CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-1**    [1399-2015](#)    To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Professional Construction Services, Inc., for the construction and installation of a concrete pad at the Fleet Management Division Groves Road facility; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Fleet Management Division's Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,275.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-2**    [1402-2015](#)    To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contract for investment safekeeping services with Fifth Third Bank; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$8,000 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,000.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:**    1 -    Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:**    6 -    Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- CA-3**    [1512-2015](#)    To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to

authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for interior renovations for the Columbus Public Health Immunization Registration Desk, 240 Parsons Avenue; to authorize the \$74,196.00 from the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$74,196.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. TYSON PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-4**    [0143X-2015](#)    To declare the City's immediate necessity and intent to appropriate and accept modified fee simple title and lesser real property interests for the Department of Public Service to timely complete the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Holt Road (FRA-Georgesville/Holt PID 94913) Public Improvement Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-5**    [1332-2015](#)    To authorize the director of the Department of Public Service to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary for the City to quit claim grant easement rights for Tower 10, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, to construct certain encroachments into and above portions of the public rights-of-ways of Front Street and Broad Street.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-6**    [1360-2015](#)    To authorize the Public Service Director to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation and the Executive Director of the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for the 2016-2017 Paving The Way program for the Division of Traffic Management; to appropriate and transfer \$72,000.00 within the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; to appropriate \$360,000.00 within the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$360,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-7**    [1369-2015](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute Local Public Agency project agreement forms with Ohio Department of Transportation; to expend grant funds for the Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons at Hayden Road, Morse Road, and Sunbury Road project for the Department of Public Service on behalf of the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**



**PUBLIC SAFETY: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS PAGE GINTHER**

- CA-8** [1308-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with DataWorks Plus for maintenance services, support, and upgrades to the Mugshot Database system for the Division of Police in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement, to authorize the expenditure of \$40,684.00 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,684.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-9** [1079-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract with WESCO Distribution Inc, for Panduit data center equipment; and to authorize the expenditure of \$86,211.87 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund. (\$86,211.87)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-10** [1220-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to renew a contract agreement with Internet Content Management Inc. for the purchase of Websense software subscriptions and maintenance support services related to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund. (\$175,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-11** [1386-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Dataskill, Inc., for annual subscription and support of IBM Rational software; to authorize the expenditure of \$42,168.21, from the Department of Technology Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$42,168.21)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-12** [1403-2015](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a universal term contract for the option to purchase Computer Parts and Accessories with OGIS Communication Group, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of one dollar (\$1.00) to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

**CA-13** [0791-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Madden Brothers, Inc. for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$120,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [0900-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify a construction contract with Capital Plumbing & Mechanical, Inc. for the Project Dry Basement (PDB) program; to authorize the transfer of \$185,286.84 within and the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-15** [1188-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with RA Consultants, LLC for professional engineering services for the Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$178,279.18 within the Water Permanent Improvements Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$178,279.18)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [1189-2015](#) To authorize the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Technology and Public Utilities, with CalAmp Corporation, formerly Wireless Matrix Corporation, to CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation; to authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to continue a contract agreement with CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation for automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL System utilized by the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code; to authorize the total expenditure of \$227,741.24 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$227,741.24)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [1260-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Conie Construction Co. for the Oakwood Avenue

Stormwater System Improvements Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the transfer of \$134,660.00; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize the expenditure of \$309,660.00. (\$309,660.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [1279-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$400,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [1287-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Dewberry Road Area Water Line Improvements Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$352,147.12 within the Water Build America Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$352,147.12)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [1331-2015](#)

To authorize the Directors of Public Utilities and Building and Zoning Services to enter into contract with Cristo Rey High School for the Work Study Program, and to authorize the expenditure of \$27,000.00 as follows: \$13,500.00 from the Development Services Operating Fund; \$5,872.50 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, \$5,238.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$1,566.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund and \$823.50 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$27,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER**

**CA-21** [1292-2015](#)

To transfer the maintenance responsibilities and control of eight (8) parcels held in the Land Bank from the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office, to the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to facilitate the Barthman/Parsons Integrated Solutions Green Infrastructure Pilot Project.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [1406-2015](#)

To accept the application (AN15-002) of Norma F. Connett for the annexation of certain territory containing 3.682 ± acres in Plain Township; and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in

the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the City of Columbus for this annexation.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [1446-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1493 N. 5th St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON KLEIN GINTHER**

**CA-24** [1368-2015](#)

To authorize the director of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to execute and acknowledge any necessary instrument(s), as approved by the City Attorney, to quit claim grant to the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation, certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests from portions of Glen Echo Park in consideration of Three Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$300.00) in order to complete the Indianola Avenue FRA-23-15.56 (PID 88610) Public Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [1485-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify and extend the existing Lease to Purchase Agreements with PNC Equipment Finance, LLC. and the service contracts with Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC for 385 golf cars and 7 ADA vehicles at 6 Columbus Municipal Golf Courses; and to declare an emergency. (\$0)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **ADMINISTRATION: PALEY, CHR. HARDIN PAGE GINTHER**

**CA-26** [1326-2015](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor Management Committee; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [1340-2015](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$5,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund for the Municipal Clerk's Office Training Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## APPOINTMENTS

**CA-28** [A0081-2015](#) Reappointment of KEITH SHUMATE SQUIRE, SANDERS & DEMPSEY LLP Huntington Center 41 South High Street Columbus, Ohio 43215 to serve on the Columbus Zoo Board with a new term expiration date of December 31,2016 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-29** [A0082-2015](#) Reappointment of Jolene Hickman 329 Leappe Dr. Columbus,OH 43214 to serve on the Columbus Zoo Board with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2016 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-30** [A0094-2015](#) Appointmentment of James Bender to serve on the Graphics Commission with a new term expiration date of September 11, 2018 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER

**SR-1** [1404-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into contract with Paul Werth Associates to develop a greater brand equity and awareness of CelebrateOne as recommended by the Greater Columbus Infant Mortality Task Force; to authorize the expenditure of \$71,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; to waive relevant provisions for competitive bidding; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-2** [1456-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the

Ohio Department of Health for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness Program in the amount of \$1,072,888.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,072,888.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,072,888.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT: HARDIN, CHR. MILLS PAGE**

**SR-3** [1542-2015](#) To establish an Assessment Equalization Board to hear the objections to the assessment for the Discovery Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: KLEIN, CHR. MILLS PAGE GINTHER**

**SR-4** [0975-2015](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with MD Helicopters Inc. and Rolls Royce Corporation for the upgrade of four (4) Police helicopters in accordance with sole source procurement; to authorize an appropriation of \$2,300,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Debt Fund, to authorize an expenditure of \$2,300,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Debt Fund, to authorize a trade-in credit with Police helicopter Model MD500E, Serial No. 00560E, and to declare an emergency. (\$2,300,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-5** [1439-2015](#) To authorize the transfer of funds within the Division of Police's General Fund Budget; to authorize the City Attorney to modify an agreement for special legal counsel services with Isaac, Wiles, Burkholder, & Teetor, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,460.30 from the General Fund; to waive the provisions of competitive bidding, and to declare an emergency. (\$75,460.30).

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **TECHNOLOGY: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-6** [1295-2015](#) To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish multiple purchase orders with the following vendors: AdvizeX Technologies and OnX USA LLC, from existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's), for the purchase of various equipment (hardware, software, installation and support services); to also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with OARnet/OSU for VMware software licensing, maintenance and support, and training services; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$741,640.85 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund (\$741,640.85) and the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund (\$62,561.58); and to declare an emergency (\$804,202.43)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: KLEIN, CHR. PALEY HARDIN GINTHER**

**SR-7** [1263-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Eastside Neighborhood Stormwater System Improvements Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the transfer of \$1,806,147.00; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,806,147.00. (\$1,806,147.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-8** [1420-2015](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests to property located at 7943 Dublin Road, 8101 Dublin Road, and 5993 Home Road; to authorize a transfer and expenditure of up to \$5,650,000.00 from the Water Build America Bonds Fund, the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital



Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,650,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## DEVELOPMENT: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN TYSON GINTHER

**SR-9** [0693-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1639-41 Oak St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-10** [1237-2015](#) To create a tax increment financing area on certain parcels of real property in the area of Old Dublin Road to be known as the Old Dublin Road TIF; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-11** [1307-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with BriskHeat Corporation equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$2.25 million and the creation of 26 new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-12** [1352-2015](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Coulter Properties LLC and Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed total investment of \$36.45 million,



creation of 90 new full-time permanent positions and the retention of 337 full-time jobs.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-13** [1353-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement of sixty percent (60%) for a period of six (6) years with Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness in consideration of the company's proposed investment of approximately \$36.45 million and the creation of 90 new full-time permanent positions.

**Approved**

**SR-14** [1378-2015](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens and National Vision, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$2.0 million and the creation of 50 new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-15** [1410-2015](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to report to the Franklin County Auditor the assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**ADMINISTRATION: PALEY, CHR. HARDIN PAGE GINTHER**

**SR-16** [1409-2015](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$15,000.00 within the Jobs Growth Fund for the Community Relations Commission Fund for the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference; to authorize and direct the Director of the Community Relations Commission to enter into any contracts necessary to host the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$15,000.00

between the Public Safety Initiatives Fund and the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$15,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund to Community Relations Fund for the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference; to authorize and direct the Director of the Community Relations Commission to enter into any contracts necessary to host the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## ADJOURNMENT

*ADJOURNED AT 6:16 PM*

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, June 8, 2015

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 29 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 8, 2015 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. HARDIN KLEIN MILLS PAGE PALEY TYSON GINTHER

##### [1364-2015](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District use; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49, Number of parking spaces required; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.21(F), Building line; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard; of the City of Columbus codes, for the property located at 360 EAST STEWART AVENUE (43206), to permit a second dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council variance # CV15-010).

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

##### [1419-2015](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, Manufacturing uses; 3321.05(A), Vision clearance; and 3367.15, M-2 Manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1023 NORTH SIXTH STREET (43201), to

permit a single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV15-014).

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

[1433-2015](#)

To rezone 1560 MOLER AVENUE (43207), being 6.81± acres located on the north side of Moler Road, 590± feet east of Fairwood Avenue, From: R-2, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-009).

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## ADJOURNMENT

*ADJOURNED AT 6:58 PM*

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Shannon Hardin, Zach Klein, Michelle Mills, Jaiza Page, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0143X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:**

The City's Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Holt Road (FRA-Georgesville/Holt PID 94913) Public Improvement Project ("Public Project"). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests (collectively, "Real Estate"), which are located in the general vicinity of Georgesville Road and Holt Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, in order for the Department of Public Service to complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number Ordinance Number 2463-2014 on November 10, 2014, authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith.

The City also previously adopted Resolution Number 0248x-2014 on January 12, 2015, declaring the City's intent to appropriate the Real Estate. However, since the adoption of Resolution Number 0248x-2014, there have been some modifications to the Public Project necessitating subsequent legislative intent to appropriate the modified Real Estate. In addition to the Real Estate described in Resolution 0248x-2014 but except as superseded by the modified Real Estate further described in this resolution, it is the City's intent to appropriate the modified Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to perform either of the following: (i) locate the owners of the modified Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the modified Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate. Accordingly, this resolution declares the City's immediate necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the modified Real Estate in order for the Department of Public Service to timely complete the Public Project.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE №:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allowing for the Department of Public Service to complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To declare the City's immediate necessity and intent to appropriate and accept modified fee simple title and lesser real property interests for the Department of Public Service to timely complete the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Holt Road (FRA-Georgesville/Holt PID 94913) Public Improvement Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City's best interest to declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the modified fee simple title and lesser property interests (*i.e.* Real Estate) being acquired by the City Attorney in order for the Department of Public Service to timely complete the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Holt Road (FRA-Georgesville/Holt PID 94913) Public Improvement Project (*i.e.* Public Project);

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City's intent to appropriate the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** Pursuant to the City's Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, the City declares the immediate necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real property interests to the following listed parcels of real property (*i.e.* Real Estate), as modified from Resolution Number 0248x-2014, which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service to timely complete the Intersection Improvements - Georgesville Road at Holt Road (FRA-Georgesville/Holt PID 94913) Public Improvement Project:

**(EXHIBIT) ... (PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL IDENTIFICATION) ... (REAL ESTATE DESCRIPTION)**

- 1) 7A-T (Temporary Construction & Access Easement)
- 2) 7-T2 (Temporary Construction & Access Easement)
- 3) 19-T (Temporary Construction & Access Easement)

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution's adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble of this resolution, which are fully incorporated into this resolution as if rewritten, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes this resolution.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0147X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize Mr. Micheal Cudgel as the U.S. Small Business Administration - Columbus District Office's 2015 Minority Small Business Champion

**WHEREAS**, Micheal L. Cudgel founded HAZ Technologies, LLC in 2006 in Columbus, Ohio as a full service information technology branding and solutions firm, and continues to serve as the chief executive officer of HAZ Technologies; and

**WHEREAS**, HAZ Technologies has grown to become an international graphic design and IT solutions firm with operations from California to Washington D.C. in the United States, and presences in Nigeria and the United Arab Emirates, internationally; and

**WHEREAS**, HAZ Technologies continues to grow as a firm that fills the market gap in offering next generation network security to small- and medium-sized enterprises, so that that business may flourish in their own rights; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Cudgel also uses his resources towards philanthropic aims by donating database server time and space to the Center for Healthy Families, and the World Community Grid; providing discounted consultation services to *Minority Business Enterprise* and *Encouraging Diversity, Growth and Equity* certified businesses throughout the State of Ohio; and educating young people about information technology career paths; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Cudgel has been honored far and wide by various groups and organizations for his work, culminating in being named the 2015 Minority Small Business Champion of the Year by the United States Small Business Administration's Columbus District Office; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize, celebrate and applaud Mr. Micheal Cudgel for his contributions to the Columbus community as the 2015 Minority Small Business Champion of the Year, and expresses its gratitude for his philanthropic work and commitment to our city.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0149X-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize Ms. Haleema Shafeek as the recipient of the City of Columbus' 2015 Frederick J. Yates, Jr. Memorial Scholarship

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Haleema Shafeek founded Green Office Furniture Solutions, LLC in April 2008 as a commercial design firm offering products and services with a focus on environmental sustainability, and continues to serve as the owner-designer of Green Office Furniture Solutions; and

**WHEREAS**, Green Office Furniture Solutions has grown to hold over 100 contracts in the past seven years, totaling more than \$3,500,000; and

**WHEREAS**, Green Office Furniture Solutions and Ms. Shafeek have solidified their position as a premier source for commercial furniture, office supplies, medical furniture and supplies, interior design, space planning, project management, delivery and installation in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Shafeek has not only established herself as a canny business owner in the area of green manufacturing, but as a pre-eminent figure in the veterans small business community being a disable veteran of Operation Desert Storm, having been invited to the White House and serving as an advisor to the United States Department of Veterans Affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, Ms. Shafeek has been honored far and wide by various groups and organizations for her work,



culminating in being the recipient of the 2015 Frederick J. Yates, Jr. Memorial Scholarship from the City of Columbus' Equal Business Opportunity Office, and will receive full tuition to the Tuck Executive Education Program for minority business enterprises at Dartmouth College; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize, celebrate and applaud Ms. Haleema Shafeek for her contributions to the Columbus community as the recipient of the 2015 Frederick J. Yates, Jr. Memorial Scholarship, and expresses its gratitude for her commitment to our city and country.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0693-2015

**Drafting Date:** 3/4/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1639-41 Oak St. (010-036854) to 728 Franklin, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Mow to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1639-41 Oak St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development's to expend funds and acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to 728 Franklin, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-036854  
ADDRESS: 1639-41 Oak St., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$1,767 minus credits granted by the City under the Mow to Own Program, plus a \$100.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus;  
Being part of lot Thirteen (13) of Thomas Miller's Heirs Subdivision of part of 1/2 section 22, Township 5, Range 22, Ref. Ldr. as in Plat Book 4, Page 72, bounded as follows:

Beginning at a point in the North Line of said Lot 131 Thirty-three feet West of the Northeast corner thereof,  
Thence Southward on a line parallel with East line of said Lot 13, one hundred and fifty-three feet to a point in the South line of said lot;  
Thence Westward on said South line 33 feet to a point,  
Thence Northward on a line parallel with the East line of said lot 13 one hundred and fifty-three feet to a point in the North line of said lot,  
Thence Eastward on said North line 33 feet to beginning. Be the same more or less, but subject to all legal highways.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Mow to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0791-2015

**Drafting Date:** 3/11/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Madden Brothers Inc. for the purposes of providing Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility utilizes a contract that provides for the purchase of woodchips to be used as bulking agents for composting and to produce the product Com-Til. The services to be performed under this agreement calls for Madden Brothers, Inc. to provide equipment and an operator to grind yard waste (shrubs, leaves, tree limbs, logs, etc) that are received by the Compost Facility. The finished product will be used as an alternative source for bulking agents. The City of Columbus has crews to chip brush and trees from storm damage on public right-of-way. In the event that a severe storm causes damage that exceeds the capacity of City crews to promptly cleanup, this contract allows for the vendor to be contacted to mobilize equipment and crews to chip brush and trees obstructing public streets and sidewalks and deliver those woodchips to the SW Compost Facility located at 7000 Jackson Pike, Lockbourne, Ohio.

The original contract was in effect for one (1) year to and including August 26, 2014. The contract language

allows for the Department of Public Utilities to extend the contract for three (3) additional years on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds and approval by Columbus City Council. This proposed modification is the 3rd year of the contract. The new contract expiration date is August 26, 2016. This modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Section 329 relating to contract modifications.

**SUPPLIER:** Madden Brothers, Inc. (34-1739227) Expires June 5, 2015. Madden Brothers, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 2 is \$120,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$360,000.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. This legislation is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2015 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$120,000.00 is needed and budgeted for this service.

\$96,714.60 was spent in 2014

\$141,787.42 was spent in 2013

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Madden Brothers, Inc. for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$120,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility utilizes a contract that provides for the purchase of woodchips to be used as bulking agents for composting and to produce the product Com-Til, and

**WHEREAS**, the services to be performed under this agreement call for Madden Brothers Inc. to provide equipment and an operator to grind yard waste (shrubs, leaves, tree limbs, logs, etc) that are received by the Compost Facility, and, when called upon, after a severe storm event, to mobilize equipment and crews to chip brush and trees obstructing public streets and sidewalks and deliver those woodchips to the SW Compost Facility, located at 7000 Jackson Pike, Lockbourne, Ohio, and

**WHEREAS**, the finished product will be used as an alternative source for bulking agents, and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Utilities received one (1) formal bid (SA004885) on May 1, 2013 and Madden Brothers, Inc. was awarded the contract, and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was for one (1) year through August 26, 2014 and upon mutual agreement and approval by the Columbus City Council, this contract can be extended for three (3) additional years on a year to year basis and funds availability, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage & Drainage wishes to modify, increase and extend contract EL014772 with Madden Brothers, Inc. for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services to provide additional funding necessary for 2015 and to extend the contract to a new expiration date of August 26, 2016, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify, increase and extend EL014772 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to modify the existing contract with Madden Brothers, Inc. in order to provide for continuation of Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a planned modification of EL014772 with Madden Brothers Inc., 66 Pearl Road, Brunswick, Ohio 44212, for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 2 is ADD \$120,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$360,000.00. The new expiration date is August 26, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$120,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund No. 650 as follows:

OCA: 605899  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3377

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0900-2015

**Drafting Date:** 3/24/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a



**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL014392 was authorized by Ordinance 0663-2013, passed April 22, 2013 for purposes of authorizing the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract Capital Plumbing & Mechanical, Inc. for the Project Dry Basement (PDB) program; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify (Mod #1) the original contract in order to provide funding for additional construction services now required for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$185,286.84 and the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 for purposes of providing sufficient funding for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of creating and providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the existing construction contract with Capital Plumbing & Mechanical, Inc. the Project Dry Basement (PDB) program, at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a construction modification contract with Capital Plumbing and Mechanical, Inc., 1659 Watkins Rd, Columbus, Ohio 43207 in connection with Project Dry Basement, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$185,286.84 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage | Div. 60-05 | Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund No. 664 | Object Level Three 6630 | as follows:

**From:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650765-100000 | Affordability Analysis | 664765 | -\$185,286.84

**To:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

650350-100000 | WWTF's Renovations, Rehab, & Contingencies | 664350 | +\$185,286.84  
(Project Dry Basement)

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$200,000.00 from the Sewerage and Drainage Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664, from the WWTF's Renovations and Rehabilitations | Fund 664 | Div. 60-05 | 650350-100000 | 664350 | Object Level Three 6630.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements budget is hereby amended as follows to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditures stated in the ordinance herein.

**Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

650765-100000 | Affordability Analysis | \$292,332 | \$107,046 | (-\$185,287) (Carryover)

650350-100000 | WWTF's Renovations, Rehab, & Contingencies | \$14,714 | \$200,000 | (+\$185,287) (Project Dry Basement)

**SECTION 5.** That the said plumbing company Capital Plumbing and Mechanical, Inc. shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0975-2015

**Drafting Date:** 4/1/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** : This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with Rolls Royce Corporation and MD Helicopters, Inc for the upgrade of four (4) Division of Police helicopter models from MD500E to MD500F. The major benefits of this upgrade are:

- A substantial performance increase over the MD500E - a 200 Standard Horse Power increase.
- Improved safety margins - especially in heavy, high or hot conditions
- Increased payload
- Improved reliability - reduced demand on engine drive
- Expanded operating profile allows for new missions to be considered
- A new Rolls Royce C250-30HU Engine
- Fresh Factory Certification
- Flight Test Certification
- A significant number of new parts and associated warranties
- New serial number identifying the aircraft as a zero timed F Model Helicopter
- MD Helicopters holds the FAA Production Certificate for the 369FF and, therefore is the only company



- allowed to produce and certify the MD500F aircraft (helicopter)
- Cost effective vs buying new helicopters.

The Columbus Division of Police will deliver four (4) of its current helicopters, as specified in the attached service agreement, to MD Helicopters in Mesa, Arizona. MD Helicopters will receive the new engines from Rolls Royce, remove the old engines from the helicopters on site and return the old engines to Rolls Royce along with the engine log book. MD Helicopters will then proceed with the installation of the new engines and the upgrades to the air frame on each of the four(4) helicopters. The cost totals \$3,000,000 which will be paid by providing or trading a current Division of Police MD500E, Serial No.00560E, which is valued at \$700,000 plus \$2,300,000. More specifically, \$575,000 will be paid upon completion for each aircraft converted.

**Bid Information** - This agreement is being requested under the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code because the transaction is an upgrade to Helicopters previously purchased from MD Helicopters Inc.

**Contract Compliance No.:** MD Helicopters, - 86-0944088. Expiration Date 06-02-2017

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested because of the need to get this agreement implemented as soon as possible and maintain the capabilities of Division of Police Helicopters.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$2,300,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Debt Fund to enter into an agreement with Rolls Royce Corporation and MD Helicopters, Inc for the upgrade of four (4) Columbus Police Helicopters. Funds were budgeted in the Special Income Tax fund for this agreement.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with MD Helicopters Inc. and Rolls Royce Corporation for the upgrade of four (4) Police helicopters in accordance with sole source procurement; to authorize an appropriation of \$2,300,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Debt Fund, to authorize an expenditure of \$2,300,000.00 from the Special Income Tax Debt Fund, to authorize a trade-in credit with Police helicopter Model MD500E, Serial No. 00560E, and to declare an emergency. (\$2,300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police has the need to improve its helicopter fleet and expand the mission capabilities of their aircraft; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Public Safety seeks authorization from City Council to enter into an agreement with MD Helicopters Inc., and Rolls Royce Corporation to upgrade four (4) Police helicopters from MD500E to MD500F; and

**WHEREAS**, the upgrade will create a substantial increase in helicopter performance, reliability, and mission response over the current models, and

**WHEREAS**, the agreement to upgrade the existing Police helicopters is less expensive then purchasing new aircraft, and

**WHEREAS**, as part of the agreement and payment, the Division of Police will trade-in aircraft Model MD500E, Serial No. 00560E, to MD Helicopters Inc., and

**WHEREAS**, this agreement is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City Code Chapter 329, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public

Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into an agreement for the upgrade of Police Helicopters as soon as possible in order to maintain aircraft capabilities for the preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Safety Director is hereby authorized and directed to enter into agreement with MD Helicopters, Inc. and Rolls Royce Corporation for the upgrade of four (4) Police helicopter models from MD500E to MD500F in accordance with the sole source provisions of City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Special Income Tax Debt Fund No. 430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015, the sum of \$2,300,000.00 is appropriated to the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, No. 30-03, Object Level 03- 6652, OCA Code 302018.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$2,300,000.00, or so much as thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized from the Special Income Tax Debt Fund to pay MD Helicopters Inc., the cost thereof as described in Section 1 of this ordinance as follows:

| <b>DIV</b> | <b>FUND</b> | <b>OBJ LEV (1)</b> | <b>OBJ LEV (3)</b> | <b>OCA</b> |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
| 30-03      | 430         | 06                 | 6652               | 302018     |

**SECTION 4.** As part of the compensation to MD Helicopters Inc. and Rolls Royce Corporation, the Division of Police will give for a trade in value of \$700,000 the helicopter MD500E, Serial No. 00560E.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1079-2015

**Drafting Date:** 4/15/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005541, BPO BPBLD06J) with WESCO Distribution Inc., which expires November 30, 2015. The purchase order will provide for Panduit data center equipment. The equipment will be used in the data center and will provide increased efficiency and reliability to the city's enterprise infrastructure. The UTC provides the City with a minimum 20% discount off the list price of Panduit equipment, and WESCO is offering discounts in accordance with these terms. The total cost of this equipment purchase is \$86,211.87.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: WESCO Distribution Inc.      CC#: 25-1723345      Expiration Date: 07/03/2015

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2014, the Department of Technology legislated \$133,008.04 (via Ord. 1476-2014) with WESCO

Distribution Inc. for Panduit data center equipment and related building electrical products. Approval of this 2015 ordinance will allow for the expenditure of \$86,211.87, for Panduit data center equipment, utilizing WESCO Distribution Inc. Funding will be coming from the Enterprise System Upgrades project # 470047-100000. Sufficient funding in the amount of \$86,211.87 is available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract with WESCO Distribution Inc, for Panduit data center equipment; and to authorize the expenditure of \$86,211.87 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund. (\$86,211.87)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005541, BPO BPBLD06J) with WESCO Distribution Inc., for Panduit data center equipment with an expiration date of November 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract provides the City with a minimum 20% discount off the list price of Panduit equipment, and WESCO is offering discounts in accordance with these terms; and

**WHEREAS**, the total cost of this equipment purchase is \$86,211.87 and will be used in the data center and will provide increased efficiency and reliability to the city's enterprise infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order, on behalf of the Department of Technology, from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) with WESCO Distribution Inc. for Panduit data center equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005541, BPO BPBLD06J), with an expiration date of November 30, 2015, with WESCO Distribution Inc., for Panduit data center equipment, in the amount of \$86,211.87.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$86,211.87 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades| **Project Number:** 470047-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514047| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$86,211.87|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project

account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1188-2015

**Drafting Date:** 4/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with RA Consultants, LLC, for professional engineering services for the Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$178,279.18, for Division of Water Contract No. 2051.

The project consists of replacing or rehabilitating approximately 15,325 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch and water lines in the Scottwood Road area.

The project is located in the Eastmoor / Walnut Ridge area (planning area 20). The streets/roads include Scottwood Road, S. James Road, Garywood Ave., Kentwood Pl., Clairpoint Ct., Crossing Ct., Niagara Ct. West, Niagara Ct. East, Liv Moor Dr., Liv Moor Ct., Kirkbridge Ct., Defford Ct., Binbrook Ct., Hemswell Ct., Penfield Ct. South, Towers Ct., Towers Ct. North and S. Waverly St. These streets are located in the residential area southwest of Livingston Ave and James Road.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality and feasibility, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable offeror, and 4. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on February 6, 2015 from RA Consultants, Chester Engineers, and Jones-Stuckey Ltd.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to RA Consultants, LLC.

The Contract Compliance Number for RA Consultants, LLC is 20-0654077 (expires 6/5/15, MAJ). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no

findings against RA Consultants, LLC.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Permanent Improvements Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with RA Consultants, LLC for professional engineering services for the Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$178,279.18 within the Water Permanent Improvements Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$178,279.18)

**WHEREAS**, three technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project were received on February 6, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to RA Consultants, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Permanent Improvements Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project with RA Consultants, LLC, 2323 W. Fifth Avenue, Suite 120A, Columbus, Ohio 43204; for an expenditure up to \$178,279.18; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$178,279.18 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Permanent Improvements Fund, Fund No. 606, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

608 | 690370-100000 (carryover) | Upground Reservoir | 608380 | -\$178,279.18

608 | 690236-100076 (carryover) | Scottwood Rd. WL Imp's | 682376 | +\$178,279.18

**SECTION 3.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

608 | 690370-100000 (carryover) | Upground Reservoir | \$3,824,974 | \$3,646,694 | -\$178,280  
608 | 690236-100076 (carryover) | Scottwood Rd. WL Imp's | \$0 | \$178,280 | +\$178,280

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$178,279.18 is hereby authorized for the Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project within Dept/Div. 60-09, Water Permanent Improvements Fund, Fund No. 608, Project No. 690236-100076 (carryover), OCA 682376, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1189-2015

**Drafting Date:** 4/23/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus, Departments of Finance and Management, Technology and Public Utilities, with CalAmp Corporation, formerly Wireless Matrix Corporation to CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation. That purchase included the professional services utilized for the automated vehicle location (AVL) application, which is compatible with the DPU mobile dispatching system, so authorization is needed to continue obtaining professional services to support continued support of the application.

This legislation also authorizes the Director of the Departments of Technology (DoT) on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to continue an agreement with CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation to provide automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL system utilized by DPU. The original agreement (EL011222), awarded through RFP SA003436, was authorized by ordinance 1406-2010, passed December 13, 2010, and provided service through June 17, 2012. The original contract provided language to allow for one year of AVL services and two (2) annual renewals for a three (3) year agreement, subject to mutual agreement and approval from proper City authorities. The second of the two renewals was processed

by authority of ordinance 1036-2013, passed June 10, 2013, through purchase order EL014595. The most recent agreement (EL016165), was authorized by ordinance 1461-2014, passed July 14, 2014, and provided services from June 18, 2014 through June 17, 2015. This ordinance will authorize services for the period June 18, 2015 to June 17, 2016, at a cost of \$192,411.84.

Finally, this legislation will authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to issue a purchase order for hardware and accessories needed to maintain the AVL system. The purchase order will provide for sixty (60) R26 AVL reporting units and associated accessories at a cost of \$35,329.40. CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation is the sole source supplier for the R26 units needed for the DPU AVL system, so this purchase is requested under sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code.

The AVL system enables the location and monitoring of City-owned vehicles managed by DPU. The system is used to determine the geographic location of vehicles through the use of a GPS and transmits the location back to the requestor. The system visually displays the location of the vehicles in near real time, as well as records the information for replay and reporting.

The benefits of the system include:

- Increased operating efficiencies through route optimization and evenly distributing workloads
- Improved customer service through quicker response time
- Lower fuel costs by reducing engine idling and miles driven
- Improved safety for the field personnel
- Enhanced emergency preparedness

This ordinance requests approval to continue an agreement for services provided by CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; as it has been determined CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation is the sole distributor of the AVL application, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support for its software products.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that the necessary purchase order and associated contract for equipment and services are established in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2013 and 2014, the Departments of Technology (DoT) and Public Utilities (DPU) expended funds in the amounts of \$187,493.60 and \$189,733.75 respectively for the automated vehicle location system (AVL) and annual (AVL) services. This ordinance (2015) authorizes funding in the amount of \$192,411.84 for the fifth year of automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL System utilized by DPU and also \$35,329.40 for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system. Funds in the amount of \$227,741.24 are available within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. Including this renewal, the aggregate contract total amount is \$1,219,222.02.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor: CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation C.C#: 91-1625653 Expiration date: 05/01/2016

To authorize the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Technology and Public Utilities, with CalAmp Corporation, formerly Wireless Matrix Corporation, to CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation; to authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to continue a contract agreement with CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation for automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL System utilized by the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code; to authorize the total expenditure of \$227,741.24 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$227,741.24)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus, Departments of Finance and Management, Technology, and Public Utilities, with CalAmp Corporation, formerly Wireless Matrix Corporation, to CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation. That purchase included the professional services utilized for the automated vehicle location (AVL) application, of which is compatible with the DPU mobile dispatching system, so authorization is needed to continue obtaining professional services to support continued support of the application; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Directors of the Departments of Technology (DoT) and Public Utilities (DPU) to continue a contract agreement with CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation to provide automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL system utilized by DPU. This ordinance will authorize services for the period June 18, 2015 to June 17, 2016, at a cost of \$192,411.84; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system, at a cost of \$35,329.40; and

**WHEREAS**, the AVL system is used to determine the geographic location of vehicles through the use of a GPS and transmits the location back to the requester. The system visually displays the location of the vehicles in near real time, as well as records the information for replay and reporting; and

**WHEREAS**, CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation is the sole source supplier for the AVL services and the replacement parts needed for the DPU AVL system, therefore these services and goods are being requested under sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Departments of Technology and Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Directors to continue a contract agreement with CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation for automated vehicle location (AVL) services for the AVL system utilized by DPU and also to authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety:

**NOW, THEREFORE;**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus,



Departments of Finance and Management, Technology, and Public Utilities, with CalAmp Corporation, formerly Wireless Matrix Corporation, to CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation is hereby authorized. That purchase included the professional services utilized for the automated vehicle location (AVL) application, of which is compatible with the DPU mobile dispatching system, so authorization is needed to continue obtaining professional services to support continued support of the application.

**SECTION 2.** That the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities be and hereby are authorized to continue a contract agreement to provide automated vehicle location (AVL) services with CalAmp Wireless Networks Corporation, for the AVL system utilized by the Department of Public Utilities for the term period June 18, 2015 to June 17, 2016 in the amount of \$192,411.84.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order for replacement parts needed to maintain the AVL system, at a cost of \$35,329.40. The total amount associated with this ordinance is \$227,741.24.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$227,741.24 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Object Level 1: 03| Object Level 3 code: 3369 - Software Maintenance/Support: Total: \$192,411.84**

Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 550| OCA code: 514550| Amount: \$ 11,737.13|(Electricity)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 600| OCA code: 514600| Amount: \$ 74,655.79|(Water)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 650| OCA code: 514650| Amount: \$ 83,699.15|(Sewers & Drains)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 675| OCA code: 514675| Amount: \$ 22,319.77|(Stormwater)

**Object Level 1: 03| Object Level 3 code: 2245 - Replacement Parts: Total: \$35,329.40**

Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 550| OCA code: 514550| Amount: \$ 2,155.09|(Electricity)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 600| OCA code: 514600| Amount: \$ 13,707.81|(Water)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 650| OCA code: 514650| Amount: \$ 15,368.29|(Sewers & Drains)  
Dept./Div.:47-01| Fund 514| Subfund: 675| OCA code: 514675| Amount: \$ 4,098.21|(Stormwater)

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That this agreement is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1220-2015

**Drafting Date:** 4/28/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with Internet Content Management Inc. for Websense software subscriptions and support. The original agreement (EL014579) was authorized by ordinance 0896-2013, passed May 20, 2013 in award of solicitation SA004853 which included two options to renew for additional one year terms. The first renewal option was legislated under ordinance 1349-2014, passed June 23, 2014. This ordinance is exercising the second option to renew for the period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016. The renewal will provide Websense software subscriptions and support for 6,000 users at a cost of \$175,000. This includes a \$153,000.00 annual subscription and \$22,000.00 annual maintenance and support.

Websense security solutions provide security and related services to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services. As the City of Columbus increasingly adopts social media to support and communicate with its citizens, Websense helps the city protect itself from emerging threats and malicious content.

Renewing this agreement will allow the City to continue receiving software upgrades, support and related services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

During the years 2013 and 2014, the Department of Technology expended \$132,300.00 and \$175,000.00 respectively for Websense software subscriptions and maintenance support services. This year (2015) the cost for the services to be provided by Internet Content Management Inc. is \$175,000.00. Funds for this purchase were budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, internal service fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE :**

Vendor Name: Internet Content Management Inc. F.I.D#/C.C#: 64 - 0944418 Expiration Date: 05/14/2016

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, to renew a contract agreement with Internet Content Management Inc. for the purchase of Websense software subscriptions and maintenance support services related to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund. (\$175,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with Internet Content Management Inc. for Websense software subscriptions and support; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement (EL014579) was authorized by ordinance 0896-2013, passed May 20, 2013 in award of solicitation SA004853 which included two options to renew for additional one year terms. The first renewal option was legislated under ordinance 1349-2014 passed June 23, 2014. This ordinance is exercising the second option to renew for the period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016. The renewal will provide

Websense software subscriptions and support for 6,000 users at a cost of \$175,000. This includes a \$153,000.00 annual subscription and \$22,000.00 annual maintenance and support; and

**WHEREAS**, the Websense security solutions provide security and related services to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services. As the City of Columbus increasingly adopts social media to support and communicate with its citizens, Websense helps the city protect itself from emerging threats and malicious content; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew an agreement with Internet Content Management Inc. to continue and support the daily operation activities, for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, is hereby authorized and directed to renew an agreement with Internet Content Management Inc. for the purchase of Websense software subscriptions and maintenance support services related to the City's current web environment and web-hosting services, with a coverage term period of July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016, in the amount of \$175,000.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$175,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund, is hereby authorized as follows:

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470202| **Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369|**Amount:** \$175,000.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 4/29/2015

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Development is proposing the establishment of a tax increment financing (TIF) area pursuant to Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code in the area of Old Dublin Road to be known as the Old Dublin Road TIF. This ordinance establishes that TIF and provides for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all nonresidential development on the TIF parcels for a period of not more than thirty (30) years. The TIF money will be used to finance a sanitary sewer line connecting Trabue Road to the parcels estimated to cost \$1.9 million. The new sanitary sewer line will provide seven parcels currently on septic systems with the ability to connect to City sewer. This supports the Department of Public Utilities' and Department of Public Health's objective of eliminating onsite sewage treatment systems and requiring property owners to connect to the sanitary sewer system as new lines are constructed. The Hilliard City School District and the Tolles Career & Technical School District ("collectively the School Districts") will receive, in the same manner as usual, all amounts that they would have received in real property taxes had the tax exemption not been granted. Annual service payments in lieu of taxes will be made with respect to new private nonresidential development on the TIF parcel. The applicable portion of those service payments will be distributed directly to the School Districts, with the remaining non-school portion of those service payments paid to the City for deposit into the TIF fund established in the Ordinance to be used to fund public improvements benefiting the TIF parcel.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is foregoing real property tax revenue that it would have received with respect to development on the TIF parcels. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to the specified TIF fund to be used for public infrastructure improvements benefiting the TIF parcel.

To create a tax increment financing area on certain parcels of real property in the area of Old Dublin Road to be known as the Old Dublin Road TIF; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Sections 5709.40(B), 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the "TIF Statutes") authorize the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, by ordinance, to declare the improvement to certain parcels of real property located within the municipal corporation to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation, require the owner of each parcel to make service payments in lieu of taxes, provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of such service payments to the city, local or exempted village school district, establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of such service payments and specify public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit, those parcels; and

**WHEREAS,** certain parcels of real property located in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "City"), as identified and depicted in Exhibit A (Parcel I.D. & Map) attached hereto (with each current or future parcel(s) of such real property referred to herein individually as the "Parcels"; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council has determined that it is necessary and appropriate and in the best interest of the City to exempt from taxation one hundred percent (100%) of the Improvement to said Parcels as permitted and provided in Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code for up to thirty (30) years (the "TIF Exemption") and to simultaneously direct and require the current and future owner(s) of the Parcels (each such owner individually, an "Owner," and collectively, the "Owners") to make annual Service Payments (as defined in Section 2 of this Ordinance) in lieu of real property tax payments, in the same amount as they would have

made real property tax payments except for the exemption provided by this Ordinance; provided that the TIF Exemption and the obligation to make Service Payments are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 140.08 or Sections 5709.12 and 5709.121 or under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that a portion of the Service Payments shall be paid directly to the School Districts in an amount equal to the real property taxes that School Districts would have been paid if the Improvement to the Parcels located within that School Districts had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5709.43(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has determined to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund in which there shall be deposited the remaining Service Payments distributed to the City as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to provide for the construction of the public infrastructure improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto (the "Public Infrastructure Improvements"), which Public Infrastructure Improvements, once made, will directly benefit the Parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to provide for the execution and delivery of a tax increment financing agreement to provide for the development of the Parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of this proposed Ordinance has been delivered to the Board of Education of the Hilliard City School District and the Tolles Career & Technical Center in accordance with and within the time periods prescribed in Sections 5709.40 and 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to facilitate the development of the Parcels, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby finds and determines that one hundred percent (100%) of the increase in assessed value of the Parcels subsequent to the effective date of this Ordinance (which increase in assessed value is hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement," as defined in Section 5709.40(A) of the Ohio Revised Code) is hereby declared to be a public purpose and shall be exempt from taxation for a period commencing with the first tax year that begins after the effective date of this Ordinance and in which an Improvement first appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property and ending on the earlier of (a) thirty (30) years after such commencement or (b) the date on which the City can no longer require service payments in lieu of taxes, all in accordance with the requirements of the TIF Statutes.

The TIF Exemption granted pursuant to this Section 1 and the payment obligations established pursuant to Section 2 of this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 140.08 or Sections 5709.12 and 5709.121 or under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 2.** Subject to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 5709.12 or

under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to Section 5709.42 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby directs and requires the Owners of the Parcels to make annual Service Payments (as defined herein) in lieu of taxes with respect to the Improvement allocable thereto to the Franklin County Treasurer (the "County Treasurer") on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each service payment in lieu of taxes, including any penalties and interest at the then current rate established under Sections 323.121(B) (1) and 5703.47 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the "Service Payments"), shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against the Improvement if it were not exempt from taxation pursuant to Section 1 of this Ordinance. This Council further hereby authorizes and directs appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments from the Owners, including the preparation and filing of any necessary exemption applications.

**SECTION 3.** This Council hereby establishes, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Old Dublin Road Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund (the "TIF Fund"), into which the County Treasurer shall deposit the Service Payments collected from the Parcels not required to be distributed to the School District pursuant to Section 4 of this Ordinance. That TIF Fund shall be maintained in the custody of the City and shall receive the distributions to be made to the City pursuant to Section 4 of this Ordinance. Those Service Payments received by the City with respect to the Improvement of the Parcels and so deposited pursuant to Sections 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code shall be used solely for the purposes authorized in the TIF Statutes and this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall remain in existence so long as such Service Payments are collected and used for the aforesaid purposes, after which time the TIF Fund shall be dissolved and any surplus funds remaining therein transferred to the City's General Fund, all in accordance with Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 4.** Pursuant to the TIF Statutes, the County Treasurer is requested to distribute the Service Payments as follows:

- (i) to the School Districts, an amount equal to the amount that School Districts would otherwise have received as real property tax payments derived from the Improvement to the Parcels located within those School Districts if the Improvement had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and
- (ii) to the City, all remaining amounts for further deposit into the TIF Fund for payment of costs of the Public Infrastructure Improvements by reimbursing such party as may be authorized by a TIF Agreement, for those costs.

All distributions required under this Section 4 are requested to be made at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax distributions.

**SECTION 5.** This Council hereby designates the Public Infrastructure Improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto, and any other public infrastructure improvements hereafter designated by ordinance as public infrastructure improvements, as public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made by the City that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit the Parcels.

**SECTION 6.** In accordance with Section 5709.832 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has established the City's nondiscriminatory hiring policy as set forth in Columbus City Code Chapter 2331, which ensures that any employer located upon the Parcels shall practice nondiscriminatory hiring in its operations.

**SECTION 7.** This Council ratifies the delivery of the notice of this Ordinance to the School Districts and

hereby authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection from the Owners of the Service Payments. This Council further authorizes that the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the TIF Agreement.

**SECTION 8.** Pursuant to Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Department of Development is hereby directed to deliver a copy of this Ordinance to the Director of Ohio Development Services Agency within fifteen (15) days after its effective date. Further, on or before March 31 of each year the exemption set forth in Section 1 of this Ordinance remains in effect, the Clerk of Council or other authorized officer of the City shall prepare and submit to the Director of Ohio Development Services Agency the status report required under Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 9.** The City's Tax Incentive Review Council shall review annually all exemptions from taxation resulting from the declarations set forth in this Ordinance and any other matters as may properly come before that Council, all in accordance with Section 5709.85 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 10.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1260-2015

**Drafting Date:** 4/30/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Conie Construction Co. in the amount of \$256,800.00 to encumber funds in connection with the Oakwood Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project. This project will provide drainage improvements on Oakwood Avenue between Smith Road and Markison Avenue to alleviate street and yard flooding conditions. The work consists of construction of 722 linear feet of new storm sewer and associated appurtenances along the east and west sides of Oakwood avenue north of Smith Road.

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened eight (8) bids on April 15, 2015. These bids were received from: Conie Construction Company - \$256,800.00, Elite Excavating Company of Ohio - \$264,294.00, Columbus Asphalt Paving - \$282,672.02, Fields Excavating - \$314,586.00, Shelly & Sands, Inc. - \$338,160.24, Pinnacle Construction - \$339,602.26, John Earmo & Sons - \$351,894.60, and Facemyer Landscape, LLC - \$358,288.57.

The lowest and best bid was from Conie Construction Co. for \$256,800.00. Additional information regarding each bidder, description of work, contract timeframe, detailed amounts and sub-contractors can be found on the attached Legislation Information Form.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This project will expend \$256,800.00 for the mitigation of flooding in the Oakwood Ave area as directed by the Project Engineer, and \$52,860.00 for inspection and prevailing wage which will be paid from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION:** Contract Compliance Number, 31-0800904, expires: 10/22/2016, MAJ.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Conie Construction Co. for the Oakwood Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the transfer of \$134,660.00; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize the expenditure of \$309,660.00. (\$309,660.00)

**WHEREAS**, eight (8) bid proposals were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on April 15, 2015 for the Oakwood Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Conie Construction Co., was selected as the lowest and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract to mitigate flooding in the Oakwood Ave. area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer money within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund for the Oakwood Ave SSI Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund to mitigate flooding in the Oakwood Ave area; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to award and execute a contract for Oakwood Avenue Stormwater System Improvements Project with Conie Construction, Co., 1340 Windsor Ave, Columbus, OH 43211; in the amount of \$256,800.00 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$256,800.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$134,600.00 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, Fund 685, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Division 60-15, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6621, as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

610761-100000 | 685761 | Safford/Union Area SSI | \$134,660.00

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

610778-100000 | 685778 | Oakwood Ave SSI | \$134,660.00



**SECTION 3.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the cost of the construction contract stated in Section 1 herein:

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

685 | 610761-100000 | Safford/Union Area SSI | \$169,515 | \$34,855 | -\$134,660

685 | 610778-100000 | Oakwood Ave SSI | \$175,000 | \$309,660 | +\$134,660

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$309,660.00 is hereby authorized for the Oakwood Avenue SSI project for Dept./Div. 60-15, Project No. 610778-100000, Object Level Three 6621, as indicated below:

**Fund No. | Fund Name | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**

685 | Storm Sewer Bonds Fund | 610778-100000 | Oakwood Ave SSI | 685778 | \$309,660.00

**SECTION 5.** That the said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1263-2015

**Drafting Date:** 4/30/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc., in the amount of \$1,444,917.60 to encumber funds in connection with the Eastside Neighborhood Stormwater System Improvements Project. This project will provide drainage improvements to multiple neighborhoods in east Columbus. The work consists of approximately 5,875 linear feet of storm sewer pipe, 54 standard catch basins, 20 type C standard manholes, 1 type E standard manhole, 5 curb and gutter inlets, and 653 feet of underdrain along areas north and south of Livingston Avenue between S. High St. and McNaughten Rd.

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened five (5) bids on February 22, 2015. These bids were received from: Fields Excavating - \$1,444,917.60, Conie Construction

Company - \$1,578,000.00, Elite Excavating Company of Ohio - \$1,584,944.41, Shelly & Sands, Inc. - \$1,681,422.65, and Columbus Asphalt Paving - \$1,771,659.74.

The lowest and best bid was from Fields Excavating, Inc. for \$1,444,917.60. Additional information regarding each bidder, description of work, contract timeframe, detailed amounts and sub-contractors can be found on the attached Legislation Information Form.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This project will expend \$1,444,917.60 for the mitigation of flooding in the Eastside Neighborhood area as directed by the Project Engineer, and \$361,229.40 for inspection and prevailing wage which will be paid from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION:** Contract Compliance Number, 31-1451322, expires: 4/7/2017, MAJ.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the Eastside Neighborhood Stormwater System Improvements Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the transfer of \$1,806,147.00; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,806,147.00. (\$1,806,147.00)

**WHEREAS,** five (5) bid proposals were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on February 25, 2015 for the Eastside Neighborhood Stormwater System Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Fields Excavating, Inc., was selected as lowest and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract to mitigate flooding in the Eastside Neighborhood area; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer money within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund for the Eastside Neighborhood SSI Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund to mitigate flooding in the Eastside Neighborhood area; and now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to award and execute a contract for Eastside Neighborhood Stormwater System Improvements Project with Fields Excavating, Inc., 177 Twp Rd.191, Kitts Hill, OH 45645; in the amount of \$1,444,917.60 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$1,444,917.60.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$1,806,147.00 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund, Fund 685, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Division 60-15, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6621, as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

611011-100000 | 685011 | Cooper Park SSI (carryover) | \$975,581.85

611010-100000 | 685010 | Holt/Somersworth SSI | \$830,565.15

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

610758-100000 | 685758 | Eastside Neighborhood SSI | \$1,806,147.00

**SECTION 3.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the cost of the construction contract stated in Section 1 herein:

Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change

685 | 611011-100000 | Cooper Park SSI (carryover) | \$975,582 | \$0 | -\$975,582

685 | 611010-100000 | Holt/Somersworth SSI | \$1,000,000 | \$169,435 | -\$830,565

685 | 610758-100000 | Eastside Neighborhood SSI | \$0 | \$1,806,147 | +\$1,806,147

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$1,806,147.00 is hereby authorized for the Eastside Neighborhood SSI project for Dept./Div. 60-15, Project No. 610758-100000, Object Level Three 6621, as indicated below:

Fund No. | Fund Name | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount

685 | Storm Sewer Bonds Fund | 610758-100000 | Eastside Neighborhood SSI | 685758 | \$1,806,147.00

**SECTION 5.** That the said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

---

Legislation Number: 1279-2015

Drafting Date: 5/1/2015

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the purpose of providing Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This contract provides the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage the service of applying sewage sludge for agricultural purposes. The work generally shall include: the agronomic land application of up to 10% Total Solids (TS) liquid biosolids, tank pumping and cleaning services, the transport of 25% TS dewatered biosolids cake and transport of incinerator ash. The Contractor is responsible for professional management of the Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage program, which generally includes preparing site authorization requests, samples, daily activity reports, weekly progress reports, invoices and submitting this information to the City's Project Manager. The contract is utilized by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Compost Facility.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Requests for Proposals (RFP) in accordance with the pertinent provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 (Solicitation SA003857) for professional service contracts. Two hundred forty-seven (247) vendors (220 MAJ, 3 MBR, 13 M1A, 10 F1, 1 AS1) were solicited and two proposals (2 MAJ) were received and opened on April 15, 2011. Discussions and negotiations with the selected firm, has resulted in this recommendation to award the contract to Synagro Central LLC. The term of this contract shall be from the date of execution by the City of Columbus to ten (10) years after execution, subject to the appropriation of funds on an approximately annual basis via contract modification for each year of the term. For each year of the ten year contract, funds for the services shall be reviewed, and expenditures shall be approved by ordinance of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor. The maximum obligation of the City for services described in this agreement for the period of one year from August 1, 2015 through and including July 31, 2016 is limited to the amount of \$400,000.00. If unforeseen issues are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. The contract is for one (1) year with the option to renew for nine (9) additional years, on a year to year basis. This contract shall not automatically renew. The current Land Application contract will expire on July 31, 2015 and it is the desire of the Divison of Sewerage and Drainage that this new contract begin on August 1, 2015 to avoid any lapse in service.

**SUPPLIER:** Synagro Central LLC (76-0612568), Expires February 19, 2017  
Synagro Central LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$400,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$141,124.63 was spent in 2014

\$304,715.79 was spent in 2013

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities solicited Requests for Proposals (RFP) in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 relating to professional service contracts, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage received and opened two bids for solicitation number SA003857 on April 15, 2011, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder Synagro Central, LLC for the purpose of providing land application of biosolids with regional storage services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and

**WHEREAS**, this contract provides the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage the service of applying sewage sludge for agricultural purposes. The contract will be utilized by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Compost Facility, and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this contract is for the period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus. The contract specifications allow for nine (9) one (1) year extensions on a year to year basis. The maximum obligation for the first year being \$400,000.00, with funds being reviewed and approved for each subsequent year of the ten (10) year contract. This contract shall not automatically renew. The parties agree that the City's obligation for subsequent years is subject to and conditioned upon the approval of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor, and

**WHEREAS**, the City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this contract, propose a modification of the contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, it shall be fully incorporated into this contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the Contract, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to enter into a contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the purpose of providing land application of biosolids with regional storage services; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract with Synagro Central LLC, 435 Williams Court, Suite 100, Baltimore, MD 21220 for the purpose of providing land application of biosolids with regional storage services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in the amount of \$400,000.00, in accordance with the specifications on file. This contract is for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus, with the option to renew for nine (9) additional years, on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by Columbus City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. This contract shall not automatically renew.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities, and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract as follows:

OCA: 605022  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3419  
Amount: \$400,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1287-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc., for professional engineering services for the Dewberry Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$352,147.12, for Division of Water Contract No. 2052.

This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 20,340 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines within the project area, which is just east of Parsons Avenue around S. R. 104.

The project is located in the Far South area (planning area 23). The streets/roads include: Studer Avenue, Stambaugh Avenue, Curtis Street, Elwood Avenue, Bellevue Avenue, Lawndale Avenue, Glendower Avenue, Eagle Avenue, Dewberry Road, Evergreen Road, Grovewood Drive, and Augmont Avenue.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality and feasibility, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable offeror, and 4. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on February 6, 2015 from Ribway Engineering, CT Consultants, and Burgess and Niple.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. is 31-1406579 (expires 5/12/16, MAJ). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Build America Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Dewberry Road Area Water Line Improvements Project for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$352,147.12 within the Water Build America Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$352,147.12)

**WHEREAS**, three technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Dewberry Road Area Water Line Improvements Project were received on February 6, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Build America Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Dewberry Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Dewberry Road Area Water Line Improvements Project with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc., 300 East Broad Street, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43215; for an expenditure up to \$352,147.12; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$352,147.12 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Water Build America Bonds Fund, Fund No. 609,

Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

609 | 690370-100001 (carryover) | Upground Res. P.S. & Weir | 693701 | -\$352,147.12

609 | 690236-100077 (carryover) | Dewberry Rd. WL Imp's | 692377 | +\$352,147.12

**SECTION 3.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

609 | 690370-100001 (carryover) | Upground Res. P.S. & Weir | \$0 | \$753,235 | +\$753,235

(establish authority to match cash + future expenditure/rounding)

609 | 690370-100001 (carryover) | Upground Res. P.S. & Weir | \$753,235 | \$401,087 | -\$352,148

609 | 690236-100077 (carryover) | Dewberry Rd. WL Imp's | \$0 | \$352,148 | +\$352,148

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$352,147.12 is hereby authorized for the Dewberry Road Area Water Line Improvements Project within Dept/Div. 60-09, Water Build America Bonds Fund, Fund No. 609, Project No. 690236-100077 (carryover), OCA 692377, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1292-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus, Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office owns eight (8) parcels of real property that the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage needs for the implementation of Blueprint Columbus. The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage will use these parcels for Capital Improvement Project CIP 650405.100 - Barthman/Parsons Integrated Solutions Green Infrastructure Pilot Project and reimburse the Land Redevelopment Office. Each parcel will support long-term usage of storm water treatment facilities.



The parcels are identified as Franklin County Parcel Numbers:

010-010442 (1801 S. Parsons Ave.)  
010-008057 (1805 S. Parsons Ave.)  
010-054111 (846 Gilbert St., Lot 59)  
010-040795 (842 Gilbert St.)  
010-031959 (1071 E. Columbus St.)  
010-042481 (1075 E. Columbus St.)  
010-052826 (826 S. Ohio Ave.)  
010-040816 (1810-12 Goethe St.)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. This is a City of Columbus Capital Improvements Project, funded through City funds and possible grants/loans from the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage will pay the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office a total of \$18,076.00 for the eight parcels.

To transfer the maintenance responsibilities and control of eight (8) parcels held in the Land Bank from the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office, to the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to facilitate the Barthman/Parsons Integrated Solutions Green Infrastructure Pilot Project.

**WHEREAS,** Parcel Numbers: 010-010442 (1801 S. Parsons Ave.), 010-008057 (1805 S. Parsons Ave.), 010-054111 (846 Gilbert St., Lot 59), 010-040795 (842 Gilbert St.), 010-031959 (1071 E. Columbus St.), 010-042481 (1075 E. Columbus St.), 010-052826 (826 S. Ohio Ave.), and 010-040816 (1810-12 Goethe St.), are parcels currently controlled by the Land Redevelopment Office; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to acquire these parcels from the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office to facilitate the Barthman/Parsons Integrated Solutions Green Infrastructure Pilot Project (CIP 650405.100); and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office no longer needs these parcels for redevelopment but the City of Columbus will retain ownership; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Parcel Numbers: 010-010442 (1801 S. Parsons Ave.), 010-008057 (1805 S. Parsons Ave.), 010-054111 (846 Gilbert St., Lot 59), 010-040795 (842 Gilbert St.), 010-031959 (1071 E. Columbus St.), 010-042481 (1075 E. Columbus St.), 010-052826 (826 S. Ohio Ave.), and 010-040816 (1810-12 Goethe St.)-are no longer needed by The City of Columbus Land Redevelopment Office for redevelopment.

**SECTION 2.** That maintenance responsibilities and the control of these assets shall be transferred from the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office to the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described parcels

shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said parcels.

**SECTION 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1295-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005254, BPO BPCMP46B) with OnX USA LLC, which expires June 30, 2015. The purchase order will provide for new HP servers and related peripherals to expand the virtual server platform and replace aging equipment purchased in 2011. The UTC provides the City with a minimum 11% discount off the list price of this type of HP equipment, and OnX is providing this equipment at a 26% discount. The total cost of this equipment purchase is \$157,947.29.

This legislation will also authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the DoT, to establish a purchase order from an existing UTC (FL005296, BPO BPCMP45B) with AdvizeX Technologies, which expires June 30, 2015. The purchase order will provide for new data storage equipment to expand and replace aging equipment in the storage area network (SAN). The UTC provides the City with a minimum 27% discount off of EMC list prices for VNX equipment and related peripherals, 52% off of list for EMC switches, 15% off of standard pricing for professional services, 15% off for hardware maintenance and 44% off of EMC list prices for software maintenance. AdvizeX is offering the VNX equipment at a 45% discount, switches at 52%, professional services at 17%, hardware maintenance at 15%, and software maintenance at 45%. The total cost of the equipment and services is \$612,760.00.

Although both UTCs (FL005254- OnX USA LLC & FL005296- AdvizeX Technologies) are due to expire June 30, 2015, the Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office will be extending the contracts for an additional one year term.

Finally, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to modify an agreement with OARnet/OSU, a non-profit organization, for VMWare software licensing, maintenance and support, and training services in the amount of \$33,495.14. The original agreement (EL011737) was authorized by ordinance 1716-2010, passed December 13, 2010. The agreement was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 0556-2015, passed March 23, 2015 through purchase order (EL016817). These new licenses and training are needed to support the expansion of the current virtual environment. The need for these new licenses was not known at the time of the original agreement. Through the State of Ohio Virtualization Program, OARnet offers significant discounts on VMWare that are not available in the market place. So it is in the City's best interests to procure VMWare through OARnet, instead of through another procurement process. The pricing offered the City reflects the agreed upon public sector discounts available to all participants in the State of Ohio Virtualization Program.

This ordinance also requests to waive the competitive bidding provisions in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. OARnet pricing discounts for VMWare are greater than can be achieved through the bid process. This has been confirmed most recently through solicitation SO037822, published in July 2011.

These purchases will support continued virtualization of the City's technology infrastructure. Virtualization of infrastructure hardware has been a continued cost savings and efficiency measure since implementation by the DoT in 2008. The hardware and software utilized for virtualization and server systems in the City supports over 450 systems for City agencies, including Payroll/HR system, Accela, CUBS, and GIS. EMC, Cisco and Hewlett Packard (HP) components provide the virtualization platform between the City's redundant data centers. The purchases to be authorized in this ordinance are needed in order to keep this critical infrastructure stable and properly sized to meet the City's needs.

This ordinance also authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects within the Information Services Bond Fund, and will amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB), passed by Columbus City Council March 23, 2015 via Ordinance # 0557-2015, to accommodate for the additional expenditure authorized by this ordinance.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that the necessary purchase order for equipment and services is established in a timely manner to eliminate the risk of data backup failures and for the end-of-life equipment to be replaced as soon as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The total cost of this ordinance is \$804,202.43, with funds for this expense coming from both the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund (\$62,561.58) and the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund (\$741,640.85) by expending the existing balance of \$468,280.13 in the Enterprise System Upgrades Project # 470047-1000000 and transferring appropriation and cash from the following multiple projects (as identified in Section three (3)). Sufficient funding in the amount of \$804,202.43 is available in both the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund and the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBERS:**

|  |                              |                             |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Vendor 1: OnX USA LLC                      | F.I.D./CC#: 27-1445264       | Expiration Date: 02/02/2017 |
| Vendor 2: AdvizeX Technologies             | F.I.D./CC#: 37-1504931       | Expiration Date: 08/04/2016 |
| Vendor 3: OARnet/OSU<br>Organization (NPO) | F.I.D./CC#: 31-6025986 (105) | Expiration Date: Non Profit |

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish multiple purchase orders with the following vendors: AdvizeX Technologies and OnX USA LLC, from existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's), for the purchase of various equipment (hardware, software, installation and support services); to also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with OARnet/OSU for VMware software licensing, maintenance and support, and training services; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$741,640.85 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund (\$741,640.85) and the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Internal Service Fund (\$62,561.58); and to declare an emergency (\$804,202.43)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005254, BPO BPCMP46B) with OnX USA LLC, which expires June 30, 2015 but will be extended for an additional one year term. The total cost of this equipment purchase is \$157,947.29; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation will also authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the DoT, to establish a purchase order from an existing UTC (FL005296, BPO BPCMP45B) with AdvizeX Technologies, which expires June 30, 2015 but will be extended for an additional one year term. The total cost of the equipment and services is \$612,760.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to modify a contract with OARnet/OSU, a non-profit organization, for VMWare software licensing, maintenance and support, and training services in the amount of \$33,495.14; bringing the total cost associated with this ordinance to \$804,202.43; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requests to waive the competitive bidding provisions in accordance with chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code to allow the Department of Technology to continue the maintenance and support service for existing VMWare software licenses and to purchase additional licenses, maintenance and training With OARnet/OSU and;

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance also authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects within the Information Services Bond Fund, and will amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB), passed by Columbus City Council March 23, 2015 via Ordinance # 0557-2015; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Finance and Management Department to establish multiple purchase order(s) for equipment with the following vendors: AdvizeX Technologies and OnX USA LLC, and also for the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract for VMware software licensing, maintenance and support, and training services with OARnet/OSU, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized and directed to establish multiple purchase orders with the following vendors: AdvizeX Technologies/FL005296, BPCMP45B/Expiration date: 6/30/15 and OnX USA LLC/UTC FL005254, BPCMP46B/Expiration date: 6/30/15; but will be extended for one additional term period, from pre-existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's), for the purchase various equipment (hardware, software, installation and support services), in the amount of \$770,707.29.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of the Department of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract for VMware software licensing, maintenance and support, and training services with OARnet/OSU, in the amount of \$33,495.14. The total amount of funds being requested via this ordinance is \$804,202.43.

**SECTION 3:** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows to account for appropriations and transfer of funds between projects:

**Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02**  
**Information Services Bonds Fund (carryover) #514:**

| <u>Project Name/Number/Subfund</u>             | <u>Current CIB Amount</u> | <u>Revised Amount</u> | <u>Amount Change</u> |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <u>47-02 Police Infrastructure:</u>            |                           |                       |                      |
| 470047-100008 /carryover /002                  | \$57,149                  | \$ -0-                | (\$57,149)           |
| <u>47-02 Disaster Recovery Phase II:</u>       |                           |                       |                      |
| 470037-100000 /carryover /002                  | \$250,000                 | \$ -0-                | (\$250,000)          |
| <u>47-02 Enterprise System Upgrades (GIS):</u> |                           |                       |                      |
| 470047-100005 /carryover /002                  | \$1,714                   | \$ -0-                | (\$1,714)            |
| <u>47-02 Media Service Field Cameras:</u>      |                           |                       |                      |
| 470054-100007 /carryover /002                  | \$24,873                  | \$ -0-                | (\$24,873)           |
| <u>47-02 Unisys Migration:</u>                 |                           |                       |                      |
| 470058-100000 /carryover /002                  | \$75,000                  | \$71,919              | (\$3,081)            |
| <u>47-02 Telephone Upgrades:</u>               |                           |                       |                      |
| 470052-100000 /carryover /002                  | \$3                       | \$ -0-                | (\$3)                |
| <u>47-02 Enterprise System Upgrades:</u>       |                           |                       |                      |
| 470047-100000 /carryover /002                  | \$468,281                 | \$805,101             | \$336,820            |

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds and appropriations within the Information Services Bonds Fund as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 002 | **Project Name:** Police Infrastructure | **Project Number:** 470047-100008 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514478 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655 | **Amount:** \$57,148.19

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 002 | **Project Name:** Disaster Recovery Phase II | **Project Number:** 470037-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 470037 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655 | **Amount:** \$250,000.00

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 002 | **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades (GIS) | **Project Number:** 470047-100005 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 474705 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655 | **Amount:** \$1,714.00

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 002 | **Project Name:** Media Service Field Cameras | **Project Number:** 470054-100007 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514254 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655 | **Amount:** \$24,873.00

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 002 | **Project Name:** Unisys Migration | **Project Number:**

470058-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514758| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$3,081.44

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Telephone Upgrades| **Project Number:** 470052-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 470052| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$3.00

**Transfer To:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades| **Project Number:** 470047-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514047| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$336,819.63

**SECTION 5:** That the expenditure of \$804,202.43 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**CAPITAL FUNDING:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades| **Project Number:** 470047-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514047| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$612,760.00 | AdvizeX Technologies

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 002| **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades| **Project Number:** 470047-100000 (Carryover) | **OCA Code:** 514047| **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6655| **Amount:** \$128,880.85 | OnX USA LLC

**OPERATING FUNDING:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 470202| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3369| **Amount:** \$7,953.40| OARnet/OSU

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 470202| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3358| **Amount:** \$17,981.74| OARnet/OSU

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 470202| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3336| **Amount:** \$7,560.00| OARnet/OSU

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 001| **OCA Code:** 472417| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 6649| **Amount:** \$29,066.44| OnX USA LLC

**SECTION 6:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 8:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9:** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes Chapter 329.

**SECTION 10:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1307-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/7/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with BriskHeat Corporation equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of personal income tax withheld on new employees for a term up to five (5) years for the purposes of job creation and retention of an emerging business.

BriskHeat Corporation is a global manufacturer of electrical surface heaters, insulators, and temperature controls. The company was founded in 1949 by retired Two Star Major General Earnest Briscoe. Since 1949, the company has provided flexible heating solutions used for freeze protection, condensation, preventions, flow/viscosity control, vacuum bake-out, heating tape, silicone rubber blanket heaters, drum heaters, tote tank/IBC heaters, temperature controllers, vacuum curing tables and hot bonders. BriskHeat Corporation's primary manufacturing facilities and headquarters are located in Columbus, Ohio with sales offices in Taiwan, Shenzhen, Hong Kong, Germany and France as well as a manufacturing facility in Vietnam.

BriskHeat Corporation is proposing to invest approximately \$2.25 million in leasehold improvements, which includes machinery and equipment, to consolidate their operations that are currently located in five separate buildings at three different locations. The purpose of this move is to consolidate all of its operations into one facility, which will improve the company's efficiency and provide additional space for expansion. BriskHeat Corporation will enter into a lease agreement on a facility comprised of approximately 98,000 square feet at 4800 Hilton Corporate Drive, retain and relocate 265 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$9.18 million and create 26 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$941,000. Also, the company will create an additional 77 full-time permanent positions with an annual salary of \$19,365 for a total annual payroll of approximately \$1.49 million. These particular jobs will be eligible for the incentive once the minimum hourly wage rate of \$12.00 is reached.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement

with BriskHeat Corporation equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$2.25 million and the creation of 26 new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from BriskHeat Corporation; and

**WHEREAS**, BriskHeat Corporation is proposing to invest approximately \$2.25 million in leasehold improvements, which includes machinery and equipment, to consolidate its operations that are currently located in five separate buildings at three different locations into one facility comprised of approximately 98,000 square feet at 4800 Hilton Corporate Drive; and

**WHEREAS**, BriskHeat Corporation will create 26 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$941,000 million and retain 265 full-time jobs; and

**WHEREAS**, BriskHeat Corporation has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decision to expand its corporate headquarters in the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate BriskHeat Corporation's future growth at the project site; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with BriskHeat Corporation equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years.

**SECTION 2.** Each year of the term of the agreement with BriskHeat Corporation the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by BriskHeat Corporation within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend BriskHeat Corporation's City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.



**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1308-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/7/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Central Ohio Data Sharing Initiative was awarded funds through the FY 2007 COPS Technology Program (pursuant to Ordinance #1607-2007) for the purchase of standardized hardware/software, including a web-based mugshot system. Per Ordinance 1428-2013, passed on July 15, 2013, the City of Columbus Director of Public Safety entered into a two (2) year contract for maintenance and support. This two (2) year maintenance agreement has ended and the City of Columbus, Division of Police is in need of a one (1) year maintenance and support agreement at the cost of \$25,136.00. In addition, to the maintenance and support agreement, the Mugshot Database System is in need of an upgrade. This upgrade will improve the software needed to run the mugshot system and to replace any outdated cameras, resulting in a cost of \$15,548.00. DataWorks Plus is a sole source provider for the maintenance and support of the Mugshot Database System. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with DataWorks Plus for one (1) year maintenance and support agreement with upgrades for the Mugshot Database System for a total expenditure of \$40,684.00.

**BID INFORMATION:** This maintenance and support agreement was not bid out because DataWorks Plus is a sole source provider of these services due to the fact that it has proprietary rights to the Digital Photo Manager, Web Works, and FR Template Management Software. These items are the hardware and software that comprise the Mugshot Database System and for which DataWorks will be providing maintenance and support.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funding for this maintenance and support agreement has already been appropriated and authorized by Ordinance 1049-2015 (Law Enforcement Seizure Funds) passed on 5/4/2015. There is no impact on the General Fund due to this purchase.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** 57-1104887, expires 6/21/15

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is necessary in order to continue the maintenance and support of the Mugshot Database system through January 31, 2016.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with DataWorks Plus for maintenance services, support, and upgrades to the Mugshot Database system for the Division of Police in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement, to authorize the expenditure of \$40,684.00 from the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,684.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Public Safety Department, Division of Police, is in need of a one (1) year maintenance and support agreement with DataWorks Plus, and

**WHEREAS,** the Public Safety Department, Division of Police, also needs to upgrade the Mugshot Database System from DataWorks Plus, and

**WHEREAS**, the funding for this maintenance and support agreement, and the system upgrade, has already been appropriated by Ordinance 1049-2015 passed on 5/4/2015; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to enter into this contract in accordance with the relevant sole source provisions of the City of Columbus Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with DataWorks Plus for the purchase of maintenance and support services with any upgrades for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Columbus Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with DataWorks Plus to purchase maintenance and support services and upgrades.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$40,684.00, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized as follows

DIV 30-03 | FUND 219| OBJ LEV (01) 03 | OBJECT LEV (03) 3372 | OCA# 219017 | SUB-FUND 017|

**SECTION 3.** That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage is the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1326-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee (CALMC) is a not-for-profit organization that promotes the development of high-performance organizations through joint participation of labor and management. Since its founding in 1986, CALMC has worked with many private and public sector companies and organization and their unions to help them achieve their goals through the active involvement of its members and through effective training, communications, and leadership to benefit the citizens of Central Ohio. City Council has supported CALMC in the past to make strategic investments in projects that will ultimately create and retain jobs within the City. Council deems this project an appropriate use of \$50,000.00 Jobs Growth Fund monies.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the

Columbus Area Labor Management Committee; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee (CALMC) is a not-for-profit organization that promotes the development of high-performance organizations through joint participation of labor and management; and

**WHEREAS**, since its founding in 1986, CALMC has worked with many private and public sector companies and organization and their unions to help them achieve their goals through the active involvement of its members and effective training, communications, and leadership to benefit the citizens of Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council amended the 2015 budget to further emphasize that the importance of making strategic investments in projects that will ultimately create and retain jobs within the City, and Council deems this project an appropriate use of \$50,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor Management Committee, and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$50,000.00 in the Jobs Growth Fund, Fund 015, to the Department of Human Resources, Division No. 46-01, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336, OCA Code 460015 for the action taken in Section 2 below.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Human Resources is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee (CALMC) to support its efforts to promote the development of high-performance organizations through joint participation of labor and management.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1331-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Department of Public Utilities and the Department of Building and Zoning Services have agreed to each fund up to \$13,500.00 in their respective operating budgets (for a total of \$27,000.00) to expend in support of the students participating in the Cristo Rey Columbus High School Work Study Program in exchange for services the students will provide to the two departments through that program.

Cristo Rey Columbus High School employs an innovative Professional Work-Study Program in which students work five full days a month in the professional offices of businesses to fund a significant portion of the cost of their education, gain job experience, grow in self-confidence and realize the relevance of their education. The Professional Work-Study Program is a proven business model designed to provide entry-level employee services to help businesses, non-profits and governmental agencies meet their bottom line. In this model, a team of four students fills the entry-level clerical functions of one full-time work-study position.

Through this services contract, the Department of Public Utilities and Department of Building and Zoning Services will reap the benefits of motivated, enthusiastic young workers, a diversified workforce and the ability to positively impact young people in our community. Cristo Rey Columbus serves economically disadvantaged students exclusively. Enrollment in the program affords students a college-preparatory education to which they would not otherwise have access while also gaining valuable job and life experience.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for this ordinance is available within the operating budgets of the departments.

To authorize the Directors of Public Utilities and Building and Zoning Services to enter into contract with Cristo Rey High School for the Work Study Program, and to authorize the expenditure of \$27,000.00 as follows: \$13,500.00 from the Development Services Operating Fund; \$5,872.50 from the Sewer System Operating Fund, \$5,238.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$1,566.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund and \$823.50 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$27,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, The Department of Public Utilities and the Department of Building and Zoning have identified funding in their respective operating budgets which they intend to expend in support of the students participating in the Cristo Rey Columbus High School Work Study Program in exchange for services the students will provide to the two departments through that program; and

**WHEREAS**, Cristo Rey Columbus High School employs an innovative Professional Work-Study Program in which students work in the professional offices of business sponsors to fund a significant portion of the cost of their education, gain job experience, grow in self-confidence and realize the relevance of their education; and

**WHEREAS**, through this service contract, the Department of Public Utilities and the Department of Building and Zoning Services will reap the benefits of motivated, enthusiastic young workers, a diversified workforce and the ability to positively impact young people in our community; and

**WHEREAS**, Cristo Rey Columbus serves economically disadvantaged students exclusively. Enrollment in the program affords students a college-preparatory education to which they would not otherwise have access while also gaining valuable job and life experience, Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Cristo Rey High School for the Work Study Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Building and Zoning Services be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Cristo Rey High School for the Work Study Program.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$27,000.00 so much as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows:

Dept: 60  
Fund: 650  
Object Level 3: 3336  
OCA Code: 600056  
Amount: \$5,872.50

Dept: 60  
Fund: 600  
Object Level 3: 3336  
OCA Code: 600049  
Amount: \$5,238.00

Dept: 60  
Fund: 675  
Object Level 3: 3336  
OCA Code: 600065  
Amount: \$1,566.00

Dept: 60  
Fund: 550  
Object Level 3: 3336  
OCA Code: 600023  
Amount: \$823.50

**SUBTOTAL: \$13,500.00**

Dept: 43  
Fund: 240  
Object Level 3: 3336  
OCA Code: 430101  
Amount: \$13,500.00

**SUBTOTAL: \$13,500.00**

**Grand Total: \$27,000.00**

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1332-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. Background

The City's Department of Public Service received a request from Tower 10, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company ("Tower"), asking that the City allow for two (2) canopies, four (4) bay windows, and three (3) flag poles to encroach into and above portions of the public right-of-ways of Front Street and Broad Street (collectively, "Encroachments"). The Encroachments are part of Tower's renovation project for its existing building improvements located at 50 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 and commonly known as the LeVeque Tower. The Department of Public Service reviewed Tower's request for the Encroachments to encroach the public right-of-way and supports quit claim granting encroachment easement rights to Tower in consideration of payment in the amount of One Thousand, Five Hundred, and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$1,500.00). Accordingly, this legislation authorizes the director of the Department of Public Service to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary for the City to quit claim grant easement rights to Tower to allow for the Encroachments to be constructed and maintained into and above portions of the public right-of-ways of Front Street and Broad Street.

## 2. Fiscal Impact

The City will receive a total of \$1500.00, which is to be deposited in Fund 748, Project 537650, for granting the requested encroachment easements to Tower.

To authorize the director of the Department of Public Service to execute those document(s), as approved by the City Attorney, necessary for the City to quit claim grant easement rights for Tower 10, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company, to construct certain encroachments into and above portions of the public rights-of-ways of Front Street and Broad Street.

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest to authorize the director of the Department of Public Service to execute any instrument(s) necessary to quit claim grant to Tower 10, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company (*i.e.* Tower), easement rights into and within portions of the public right-of-ways of Front Street and Broad Street in order to construct and maintain two (2) canopies, four (4) bay windows, and three (3) flag poles encroachments (*i.e.* Encroachments); and,

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest to quit claim grant Tower easement rights for the Encroachments in consideration of One Thousand, Five Hundred, and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$1,500.00); and,

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest for the City Attorney to approve all document(s) associated with this legislation; **now, therefore:**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to execute those document(s) necessary to quit claim grant easement rights to Tower 10, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company (*i.e.* Tower), and its successors and assigns, for the following described encroachments to be constructed and maintained within portions of the public right-of-ways of Front Street and Broad Street:

#### **TWO CANOPY EASEMENTS WEST BROAD AND NORTH FRONT STREET ENCROACHMENTS**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being two strips of land for usage

easements within the right-of-way of W. Broad Street and the right-of-way of N. Front Street and located between a horizontal plane of the existing finished walkway feature and a horizontal plane 16 feet vertical clearance above the existing finished walkway feature, said easement being bounded and described as follows;

**STRIP ONE**

Beginning at a point in the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street (120 feet in width) and in the south line of Inlot No. 187, as shown upon the plat of Inlots of the City of Columbus, of record in Plat Book F, Page 332, Plat Book 3, Page 248 and Plat Book 14, Page 27, said portion of Inlot 187 being part of a 0.315 acre tract of land conveyed to Tower 10, LLC, by deed of record in Instrument 201103110034388, said point being N 81° 49' 54" E a distance of 30.19 feet from a point at the intersection of the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street with the east right-of-way line of N. Front Street (82.50 feet in width) and from the southwest corner of said Inlot 187;

Thence N 81° 49' 54" E along the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street and along a portion of the south line of said Inlot 187 a distance of 19.36 feet to a point;

Thence S 08° 10' 06" E crossing a portion of the W. Broad Street right-of-way and perpendicular to the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street and the south line of Inlot 187 a distance of 11.00 feet to a point;

Thence S 81° 49' 54" W crossing a portion of the W. Broad Street right-of-way and parallel with and eleven (11) feet southerly by perpendicular measurement from the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street and from the south line of Inlot 187 a distance of 19.36 feet to a point;

Thence N 08° 10' 06" W crossing a portion of the W. Broad Street right-of-way and perpendicular to the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street and the south line of Inlot 187 a distance of 11.00 feet to the place of beginning;

Containing 213 square feet (= 0.005 acre) of land, more or less.

**STRIP TWO**

Beginning at a point in the east right-of-way line of N. Front Street (82.5 feet in width) and in the west line of Inlot No. 187, as shown upon the plat of Inlots of the City of Columbus, of record in Plat Book F, Page 332, Plat Book 3, Page 248 and Plat Book 14, Page 27, said portion of Inlot 187 being part of a 0.315 acre tract of land conveyed to Tower 10, LLC, by deed of record in Instrument 201103110034388, said point being N 08° 09' 31" W a distance of 29.08 feet from a point at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of N. Front Street with the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street (120 feet in width) and from the southwest corner of said Inlot 187;

Thence S 81° 50' 29" W crossing a portion of the N. Front Street right-of-way and perpendicular to the east right-of-way line of N. Front Street and the west line of Inlot 187 a distance of 11.00 feet to a point;

Thence N 08° 08' 31" W crossing a portion of the N. Front Street right-of-way and parallel with and eleven (11) feet westerly by perpendicular measurement from the east right-of-way line of N. Front Street and from the west line of Inlot 187 a distance of 18.33 feet to a point;

Thence N 81° 50' 29" E crossing a portion of the N. Front Street right-of-way and perpendicular to the east right-of-way line of N. Front Street and the west line of Inlot 187 a distance of 11.00 feet to a point in the east right-of-way line of N. Front Street and in the west line of Inlot No. 187;

Thence S 08° 09' 31" E along the east right-of-way line of N. Front Street and along a portion of the west line of Inlot 187 a distance of 18.33 feet to the place of beginning;

Containing 202 square feet (= 0.005 acre) of land, more or less.

The above description was prepared by Kevin L. Baxter, Ohio surveyor No. 7697, of C.F. Bird & R.J. Bull, Inc., Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, Columbus, Ohio, from an actual field survey of adjoining premises to

the north and east performed in June, 2011. Basis of bearings were derived from GPS observations made from the Continuously Operating Reference Stations (CORS) maintained by the Ohio Department of Transportation. Base stations used were: AJ7184, DI2237 & DI1686, Ohio South Zone, NAD 83 (CORS96).

**four bay windows and three flag pole EASEMENT  
WEST BROAD STREET ENCROACHMENTS**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being a usage easements within the right-of-way of W. Broad Street and located between a horizontal plane of the existing finished walkway feature and a horizontal plane 16 feet vertical clearance above the existing finished walkway feature of the west entrance to 50 W. Broad Street, said easement being bounded and described as follows;

Beginning at a point in the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street (120 feet in width) and in the south line of Inlot No. 189, as shown upon the plat of Inlots of the City of Columbus, of record in Plat Book F, Page 332, Plat Book 3, Page 248 and Plat Book 14, Page 27, said portion of Inlot 189 being part of a 0.315 acre tract of land conveyed to Tower 10, LLC, by deed of record in Instrument 201103110034388, said point being S 81° 49' 54" W a distance of 46.74 feet from a point at the intersection of the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street with the west right-of-way line of N. Wall Street (33 feet in width) and from the southeast corner of said Inlot 189;

Thence S 08° 10' 06" E crossing a portion of the W. Broad Street right-of-way and perpendicular to the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street and the south line of said Inlot 189 a distance of 4.50 feet to a point;

Thence S 81° 49' 54" W crossing a portion of the W. Broad Street right-of-way and parallel with and 4.50 feet southerly by perpendicular measurement from the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street and from the south line of Inlot 189 and Inlot 188, as shown upon said plat of Inlots of the City of Columbus, a distance of 60.11 feet to a point;

Thence N 08° 10' 06" W crossing a portion of the W. Broad Street right-of-way and perpendicular to the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street and the south line of Inlot 188 a distance of 4.50 feet to a point in the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street and in the south line of said Inlot 188;

Thence N 81° 49' 54" E along the north right-of-way line of W. Broad Street, along a portion of the south line of said Inlot 188 and along a portion of the south line of said Inlot 189 a distance of 60.11 feet to the place of beginning;

Containing 270 square feet (= 0.006 acre) of land, more or less.

The above description was prepared by Kevin L. Baxter, Ohio surveyor No. 7697, of C.F. Bird & R.J. Bull, Inc., Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, Columbus, Ohio, from an actual field survey of adjoining premises to the north and east performed in June, 2011. Basis of bearings were derived from GPS observations made from the Continuously Operating Reference Stations (CORS) maintained by the Ohio Department of Transportation. Base stations used were: AJ7184, DI2237 & DI1686, Ohio South Zone, NAD 83 (CORS96).

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is required to approve any instrument(s) associated with this ordinance prior to the City's execution of those instrument(s).

**SECTION 3.** This ordinance is required to take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$5,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund for the Municipal Clerk's Office Training Program through Citywide Training and Development. The mission of the Citywide Training & Development Division for the City of Columbus is to promote, support and increase peak performance by providing City of Columbus employees and Enterprise customers training and development opportunities which enable them to reach personal, professional and organizational excellence. The Municipal Clerk's Office is a creation of the General Assembly rather than the City, and thus employees of that office are not City employees. Accordingly, it is necessary to treat Municipal Clerk's Office employees as Enterprise customers for purposes of providing training to them through Citywide Training & Development. Since the City provides funding to the Municipal Clerk pursuant to state statute, this ordinance provides the funding necessary for that training.

Council deems this project an appropriate use of \$5,000.00 in monies from the Jobs Growth Fund.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$5,000.00 from the Jobs Growth Fund for the Municipal Clerk's Office Training Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Municipal Clerk has requested her employees be provided with training through the Citywide Training & Development Division; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council finds that making such training opportunities available to the Municipal Clerk's Office will serve the public by strengthening the services that the Clerk's office provides; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council deems this an appropriate use of Jobs Growth Fund dollars; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the Department of Human Resources in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend funds to support the efforts of the Municipal Clerk's Office Training Program, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$5,000.00 in the Jobs Growth Fund, Fund 015, to the Department of Human Resources, Division No. 46-01, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336, OCA Code 460015.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Human Resources be and hereby is authorized and directed to expend the funds appropriated herein to provide training through the Citywide Training & Development Division to the Municipal Clerk's Office.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Human Resources or her/his designee may promulgate rules to effect the purpose of this ordinance, including, but not limited to, the following: application and registration processes; timelines for applying for classes; those classes which will be made available to participants, provided that the maximum practicable training opportunities should be made available; and the number of seats available to eligible clerk's office staff for any given class.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1352-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/14/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Coulter Properties LLC and Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness (“Rogue”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Rogue is a national leader in the manufacture and distribution of high quality strength and conditioning equipment, including weightlifting bars, plates, racks and other related equipment. The company was originally started in 2007 in a garage in Toledo, Ohio by the current owner Bill Henniger. Rogue quickly grew into a 5,000 square foot facility adjacent to an existing business that Mr. Henniger operated at the time in Columbus. The rapid growth has continued each year, as Rogue expanded its product offerings and brought more manufacturing processes in-house. Rogue has quickly grown from one employee to over 300 plus employees. A lot of Rogue’s growth was originally and continues to be from the popularity of Crossfit, to which it is the leading provider of equipment, but also comes from personal gyms to professional sports teams. Coulter Properties LLC is the real estate holding company for Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness.

Coulter Properties LLC is proposing to acquire a vacant land parcel (the former Timken site located on the corner of 5th and Cleveland Avenues) to construct a new corporate headquarters for all of Rogue’s North American operation. The new facility will include office space for administration as well as house the manufacturing and distribution of the company’s operation. The company will consolidate its current operation from three separate buildings into one facility consisting of approximately 600,000 +/- square feet on 30 +/- acres of vacant land. Rogue will be the employer of record and will create 90 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.9 million, and retain and relocate 337 full-time jobs with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$15.63 million, from its current locations of 1080 Steelwood Road, 3950 Venture Court and 2775-2777 Westbelt Drive, into the newly proposed site at 1047 Cleveland Avenue.

The Department of Development recommends 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this ordinance.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Coulter Properties LLC and Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed total investment of \$36.45 million,

creation of 90 new full-time permanent positions and the retention of 337 full-time jobs.

**WHEREAS**, City Council subsequently amended the Columbus Enterprise Zone by Ordinance Numbers 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2249-92 and 2690-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 1274-95, 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Coulter Properties LLC is proposing to acquire and redevelop a vacant commercial site into a new corporate headquarters for Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness located on the corner of 5th and Cleveland Avenues (the former Timken Site). The proposed corporate headquarters will consist of approximately 600,000 sq. ft. +/- of administrative offices, and will house the company’s manufacturing and distribution operations; and

**WHEREAS**, Coulter Properties LLC will invest approximately \$36.45 million, which includes \$32 million in new construction with the balance in acquisition costs, machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures, while Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness will create 90 new full-time permanent positions within the City of Columbus over a three-year period following construction completion with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.9 million on Parcel Number 010-019405, further known as 1047 Cleveland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness is proposing to retain and relocate 337 jobs from three separate buildings into the proposed project site at 1047 Cleveland Avenue, consolidating its entire operation into one facility; and

**WHEREAS**, Coulter Properties LLC will acquire, invest, redevelop and own property, while Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness will be the tenant and employer of record, and enter into a long-term lease agreement with Coulter Properties LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop a vacant urban commercial property in the central city; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a

critical factor in the decision by Coulter Properties LLC and Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness to go forward with the project expansion.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Coulter Properties LLC and Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$36.45 million, which includes approximately \$32 million in new construction, with the balance in acquisition costs, machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Coulter Properties LLC and Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1353-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/14/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement with Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness ("Rogue"). The Ohio Tax Credit Legislation (Section 718.15 of the Ohio Revised Code) authorizing such agreements became effective January 14, 1993 and requires the City to enter a Council-approved agreement between the City and a participating company.

Rogue is a national leader in the manufacture and distribution of high quality strength and conditioning equipment, including weightlifting bars, plates, racks and other related equipment. The company was originally started in 2007 in a garage in Toledo, Ohio by the current owner Bill Henniger. Rogue quickly grew into a 5,000 square foot facility adjacent to an existing business that Mr. Henniger operated at the time in Columbus. The rapid growth has continued each year, as Rogue expanded its product offerings and brought more manufacturing processes in-house. Rogue has quickly grown from one employee to over 300 plus employees. A lot of Rogue's growth was originally and continues to be from the popularity of Crossfit, to which it is the leading provider of equipment, but also comes from personal gyms to professional sports teams.

Coulter Properties LLC (the real estate holding company for Rogue) is proposing to acquire a vacant land parcel (the former Timken site, located on the corner of 5th and Cleveland Avenues) to construct a new corporate headquarters for all of Rogue's North American operation. The new facility will include office space for administration as well as house the manufacturing and distribution of the company's operation. The company will consolidate its current operation from three separate buildings into one facility consisting of approximately 600,000 square feet +/- on 30 +/- acres of vacant land. Rogue will create 90 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.9 million, and retain and relocate 337 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$15.63 million, from its current locations of 1080 Steelwood Road, 3950 Venture Court and 2775-2777 Westbelt Drive, into the newly proposed site at 1047 Cleveland Avenue.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement of sixty percent (60%) for a period of six (6) years with Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness in consideration of the company's proposed investment of approximately \$36.45 million and the creation of 90 new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 122.17 of the Ohio Revised Code, the State of Ohio is authorized to establish the Tax Credit Authority and to execute agreements with taxpayers of the State of Ohio for the purpose of granting these tax payers job creation tax credits against their corporate franchise tax or income tax, which tax credits are provided to create new jobs in the State Of Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 718.15 of the Ohio Revised Code (the "City Act") a municipal corporation is authorized to grant local income tax credits to taxpayers to foster job creation in the City; and

**WHEREAS**, contingent on the City granting a Job Creation Tax Credit, Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness will expand its North American Operation in the City by consolidating its current operation from three separate buildings into one facility consisting of approximately 600,000 square feet +/- on 30 +/- acres of vacant land, create 90 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3.9 million, and retain and relocate 337 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$15.63 million; and

**WHEREAS**, receiving these tax credits from the City is a critical factor in Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness's decision to go forward with the project in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness has indicated that a Job Creation Tax Credit is crucial to its decision to locate the aforementioned expansion in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness's growth at the project site; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the City; (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax credits is a critical factor in the decision by Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness to go forward with the project.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Council hereby finds and determines that the project meets all the requirements of the City Act.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute a Job Creation Tax Credit of sixty percent (60%) of the amount of personal income tax

withheld on new employees for a term of six (6) years with Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness.

**SECTION 4.** That the City of Columbus Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement is signed by Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 5.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend Coulter Ventures, LLC dba Rogue Fitness City of Columbus Job Creation Tax Credit Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of the Department of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1360-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/14/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The *Paving the Way*...Program has been serving the citizens of the Greater Columbus area since 1990. This Program provides up-to-date roadway construction information to the public and the media on traffic detours, alternate travel routes, road closures, technical advice and coordination for road construction related activities, public messages advocating work zone safety, demand reduction (carpooling, use of mass transit) and traffic management. Additionally, *Paving The Way*, maintains a web site [www.pavingtheway.org](http://www.pavingtheway.org) and automated mailing lists that send out construction updates to over 3,000 recipients daily.

This ordinance authorizes the Public Service Director to enter into a two-year contract with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC).

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of the two-year program will be \$360,000.00 of which eighty percent (80%) MORPC funds (\$288,000.00) and twenty percent is from local funds (\$72,000.00).

The city's share over the two-year period will be \$72,000.00 and will come from Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund. This ordinance appropriates the entire MORPC share (\$288,000.00) and city match (\$72,000.00) into the General Government Grant Fund, and authorizes the expenditure.

**Emergency action:** The department requests emergency designation to allow the posting of financial transactions to the city's accounting systems as soon as is possible and allow the Paving the Way program to continue its mission with as little disruption as possible.

To authorize the Public Service Director to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation and the Executive Director of the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for the 2016-2017 *Paving The Way* program for the Division of Traffic Management; to appropriate and transfer \$72,000.00 within the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; to appropriate \$360,000.00 within the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$360,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Public Service Director has identified the need for the *Paving The Way* program for traffic

management and roadway construction communication which is described as a program that disseminates roadway construction information to the public and media and provides construction traffic management, public relations and technical advice and coordination for construction-related activities, demand reduction and work zone safety with portions of the project both inside and outside the municipal corporation limits and hereinafter referred to as "the program"; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation and the Executive Director of the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) further desire cooperation from the City of Columbus in the planning and execution of this program; and

**WHEREAS**, the total cost of this program will be \$360,000.00 with \$288,000.00 (80 percent) coming from MORPC STP-M funding and \$72,000.00 (20 percent) coming from the city Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the appropriation and transfer of \$72,000.00 within the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair fund is necessary; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Service Department, Division of Traffic Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into an agreement with ODOT and grant consent for a three-year program and to establish appropriation authority for the program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Service Director be and hereby is authorized to enter into contract with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) for the "Paving The Way" Program on behalf of the Division of Traffic Management for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2017.

**SECTION 2:** That the sum of \$72,000.00 be and hereby is appropriated from the unappropriated balance of Fund 265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund, and from all monies estimated to come in to said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015 to Department No. 59-13, Division of Traffic Management, as follows:

**Fund/OL-01/OL-3 codes/OCA code/Amount**  
265/Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund/10/5501/591327/\$72,000.00

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized to transfer funds of \$72,000.00 from the Street Construction and Maintenance and Repair Fund, fund 265 to the General Government Grant Fund, fund 220, for the additional city match required for the FY2016 to FY2017 grant activities for Paving the Way as follows:

**Transfer From:**  
**Fund/OL-01/OL-3 codes/OCA code/Amount**  
265/Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund/10/5501/591327/\$72,000.00

**Transfer To:**  
**Fund/Grant #/OL-01/OL-03 Codes/OCA Code/Amount**  
220/Assigned by City Auditor/Paving the Way/80/0886/Assigned by City Auditor/\$72,000.00

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 220 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$360,000.00 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in Fund 220, Div 59-13, Grant No to be determined by Auditor, OCA to be determined by Auditor, as follows:

Object Level One Code| Object Level 3 Code| Amount

|       |      |              |
|-------|------|--------------|
| 01    | 1101 | \$300,000.00 |
| 02    | 2290 | \$ 7,000.00  |
| 03    | 3390 | \$ 23,000.00 |
| 06    | 6621 | \$ 30,000.00 |
| Total |      | \$360,000.00 |

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Public Service Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1364-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/14/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV15-010**

**APPLICANT:** Tina Goodman; 360 Stewart Avenue; Columbus, Ohio 43206.

**PROPOSED USE:** Rear single-unit dwelling above a detached garage (carriage house).

**SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is zoned R-2F, Residential district, and is currently developed with a single-unit dwelling. The requested Council Variance will allow the construction of a rear second dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house). Other variances are included for maneuvering, minimum number of parking spaces required, fronting on a public street with reductions to building line, side yards, and rear yard. A Council variance is necessary because the R-2F,



Residential District permits a maximum of two units in one building, but does not permit two residential buildings on one lot. Staff finds that the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area as there are other carriage houses within this neighborhood. The request is consistent with the development pattern in the area as there are other dwellings that front on Zimpfer Street.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District use; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49, Number of parking spaces required; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.21(F), Building line; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard; of the City of Columbus codes, for the property located at **360 EAST STEWART AVENUE (43206)**, to permit a second dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council variance # CV15-010).

**WHEREAS**, by application No. CV15-010, the owner of property at **360 EAST STEWART AVENUE (43206)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a second dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District, allows a maximum of two units in one building, but does not permit two residential buildings on one lot, while the applicant proposes to construct a rear dwelling above a detached garage (a carriage house) on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires every parking space to have sufficient access and maneuvering area anywhere on a lot including aisles or circulation areas, while the applicant proposes to allow maneuvering over and through parking spaces in the garage and driveway connecting to Zimpfer Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Number of parking spaces required, requires two (2) parking spaces per unit for up to three (3) dwelling units, a total of four (4) required spaces, while the applicant proposes to provide a total of two (2) spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting on a public street, requires a dwelling to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes no frontage for the rear dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.21(F), Building lines, requires the building setback to be ten (10) feet from Stewart Avenue, while the applicant proposes a building line of seven (7) feet for the existing front dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted, requires dwellings in the R-2F, Residential District to have side yards of no less than three (3) feet, while the applicant proposes a minimum side yard of two (2) feet on the west side of the existing single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than twenty-five (25) percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the rear dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, the South Side Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area as there are other carriage houses within this neighborhood. The request is consistent with the recent development pattern in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **360 EAST STEWART AVENUE (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential District use; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49, Number of parking spaces required; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.21(F), Building line; 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard; of the City of Columbus codes, for the property located at **360 EAST STEWART AVENUE (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-2F, Residential District, with maneuvering over and through parking spaces in the garage and driveway connecting to Zimpfer Street; a parking space reduction from four (4) spaces to two (2) spaces; no frontage on a public street for the carriage house dwelling ; a reduced building line from ten (10) feet to seven (7) feet for the existing front dwelling; reduced minimum side yard from three (3) feet to two (2) feet on the west side of the existing single-unit dwelling; and no rear yard for the rear single-unit dwelling; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**360 EAST STEWART AVENUE (43206 )**, being 0.12± acres located on the north side of Stewart Avenue, 190± feet east of Bruck Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, and being described as follows, all of Lot No.6 of Herman Wirth's Subdivision of Lot 48 to 52, 56-63, 65-68 and 74-78 as numbered and delineated upon Plat Book 4, Page 4 44 of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

Auditor's Parcel No. 010-011415

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 5/15/2015

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

## **BACKGROUND:**

The City owns real property in the vicinity of Parkview Drive and U.S. 23 (Indianola Ave.), Columbus, Ohio 43202 commonly known as Glen Echo Park ("Park"), which is managed by the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD). The State of Ohio, Department of Transportation ("ODOT") is undertaking the Indianola Avenue FRA-23-15.56 (PID 88610) Public Project in order to rehab the existing Indianola Bridge over Glen Echo Ravine and to conduct minor asphalt roadway approach work (collectively, "Public Project"). Furthermore, ODOT is required to acquire certain temporary real property interests from portions of the Park ("Real Estate") in order to complete the Public Project. Specifically, ODOT will temporarily use the Real Estate to seal and patch bridge walls for the Public Project.

CRPD, after reviewing this matter, supports granting the Real Estate to ODOT in consideration (i) of payment in the amount of Three Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$300.00); and (ii) that the Public Project will improve the safety of the Park's adjacent public right-of-way. Accordingly, this ordinance authorizes the director of CRPD on behalf of the City to execute and acknowledge any necessary instrument(s), as approved by the City Attorney, in order to quit claim grant the Real Estate to ODOT.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE №:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City's receipt of the Three Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$300.00) from ODOT will be deposited with the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund Number 747.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to allow for ODOT to complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To authorize the director of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to execute and acknowledge any necessary instrument(s), as approved by the City Attorney, to quit claim grant to the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation, certain fee simple title and lesser real property interests from portions of Glen Echo Park in consideration of Three Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$300.00) in order to complete the Indianola Avenue FRA-23-15.56 (PID 88610) Public Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City's best interest to support the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation (*i.e.* ODOT), Indianola Avenue FRA-23-15.56 (PID 88610) Public Project (*i.e.* Public Project);

**WHEREAS,** it is the City's intent to support ODOT and its Public Project by granting ODOT certain temporary real property interests (*i.e.* Real Estate) from a portion of Glen Echo Park (*i.e.* Park);

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City's best interest to grant ODOT the Real Estate in consideration (i) of payment in the amount of Three Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$300.00); and (ii) that the Public Project will improve the safety of the Park's adjacent public right-of-way;

**WHEREAS,** it is the City's intent for the City Attorney to approve all instrument(s) associated with this ordinance;

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in the it is immediately necessary to authorize the granting of the Real Estate to prevent unnecessary delay in

ODOT completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) is authorized to execute and acknowledge any instrument(s) necessary to quit claim grant to the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation (*i.e.* ODOT), a one (1) year temporary construction easement (Public Project Parcel № 16-T) to use a 0.008 acre, more or less, portion of the City's real property located in the vicinity of Parkview Drive and U.S. 23 (Indianola Ave.), Columbus, Ohio 43202 commonly known as Glen Echo Park (*i.e.* Park), as described in the two (2) page attachment, Exhibit-A, which is fully incorporated into this ordinance for reference, in order for ODOT to complete the Indianola Avenue FRA-23-15.56 (PID 88610) Public Project (*i.e.* Public Project).

**SECTION 2.** The granting of the Easement to ODOT is contingent upon the City's receipt of consideration of Three Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$300.00) from ODOT, which will be deposited with the Recreation and Parks Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund Number 747, OCA Number 747999.

**SECTION 3.** The City Attorney is required to approve all instrument(s) associated with this ordinance prior to the director of CRPD executing and acknowledging any of those instrument(s).

**SECTION 4.** For the reasons stated in the preamble of this ordinance, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after this ordinance's passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1369-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/15/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

The National Transportation Act has made available certain federal funding for use by local public agencies. The Federal Highway Administration designated Ohio Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as ODOT, as the agency in Ohio to administer federal funding programs.

This legislation will authorize the Director of Public Service to execute project agreements for the Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons at Hayden Road, Morse Road, and Sunbury Road project and expend grant funds.

**2. AWARDED PROJECTS**

The Department of Public Service has received notification of a grant award for the following project:

FRA-Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons at Hayden Road, Morse Road, and Sunbury Road.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

No financial participation is required at this time. City Council will approve design contracts and/or

construction contracts that will expend city funds.

#### 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

The department requests emergency designation so as to preserve the public health, peace, safety, and welfare.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute Local Public Agency project agreement forms with Ohio Department of Transportation; to expend grant funds for the Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons at Hayden Road, Morse Road, and Sunbury Road project for the Department of Public Service on behalf of the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation has awarded Highway Safety Program funds to the City of Columbus Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, grant agreements will require execution upon receipt; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute agreements with ODOT so that funding can be made available for necessary design and construction services for capital improvement projects, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

#### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute project agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation on behalf of the City of Columbus Department of Public Service for the Highway Safety Program.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1378-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens (AC Lens) and National Vision, Inc. (NVI) equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of personal income tax withheld on new employees for a term up to five (5) years for the purposes of job creation and employment opportunities for the citizens of the Columbus community.

AC Lens is a full-service, direct delivery contact lens supply company. The company ship lenses to all 50 US states as well as Europe, South America and the Far East. Dr. Peter Clarkson, MD, PhD founded AC Lens in 1995 with a vision to provide a high-quality contact lens replacement service focusing on the then-emerging internet. Dr. Clarkson has led AC Lens through 12 straight years of profitable growth, allowing the company to develop from a small operation in the back of an optometric office to one of the largest contact lens retailers in the USA. Dr. Clarkson is also President of Eyestyles, a Columbus Ohio optical retailer which he founded. In June 2011, AC Lens was acquired by National Vision, Inc., which is one of the largest optical retailers in the

United States, operating over 800 retail locations in 43 states plus the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico. NVI employs over 7,000 employees and its retail divisions include America's Best Contacts & Eyeglasses, Eyeglass World, Vision Centers inside select Walmart stores, Vista Optical inside Fred Meyer and Optical Centers on select military bases. NVI's lab network consists of three domestic locations (St. Cloud, Minnesota, Salt Lake City, Utah and Lawrenceville, Georgia) and two international locations in China and Mexico. Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens is now a subsidiary company of National Vision, Inc.

AC Lens is proposing to invest approximately \$2.0 million in machinery and equipment to expand its Columbus operations at 4265 Diplomacy Drive and 2250 International Street, Columbus, Ohio. Recently, the company entered into two very large contracts that will require additional support to accommodate its increased growth and to meet its consumer demands. The company will create 50 full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2.5 million and retain 110 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$5.372 million.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens and National Vision, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to five (5) years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$2.0 million and the creation of 50 new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens; and

**WHEREAS**, Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens is proposing to invest approximately \$2.0 million in machinery and equipment to expand its current operations at 4265 Diplomacy Drive and 2250 International Street to accommodate its recently awarded new contracts from two very large retailers; and

**WHEREAS**, the company will create 50 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2.5 million and retain 110 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately 5.372 million; and

**WHEREAS**, Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decision to expand the aforementioned operation in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens's future growth at the project site; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens and National Vision, Inc. equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term up to

five (5) years.

**SECTION 2.** Each year of the term of the agreement with Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens and National Vision, Inc., the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens and National Vision, Inc. within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend Arlington Contact Lens Service, Inc. dba AC Lens and National Vision, Inc.'s City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1386-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Dataskill, Inc., for annual subscription and support of IBM Rational software; to authorize the expenditure of \$42,168.21, from the Department of Technology Information Services Division, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$42,168.21)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with Dataskill, Inc., for annual subscription and support of IBM Rational software. DoT uses IBM Rational software to manage its technology application development, enabling the Applications Section to deliver high quality support to its city department customers, utilizing industry best practices in application development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology published solicitation SA005799 to procure this service. Dataskill, Inc., provided the lowest response to the solicitation, offering service for the coverage term period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, at a cost of \$42,168.21. Subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, the agreement can be annually extended for two (2) additional years; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exist in the daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Dataskill, Inc., for subscription support of the IBM Rational software, so as not to impact the daily operation of the services provided; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Dataskill, Inc., for IBM Rational software support, in the amount of \$42,168.21, with a coverage term period of July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$42,168.21 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 001|**OCA Code:** 470202|**Obj. Level 1:** 03|**Obj. Level 3:** 3369|**Amount:** \$42,168.21

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1399-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the construction of a concrete pad located at the Fleet Management Division Groves Road Facility. The pad will serve as a reinforced surface on which to place refuse dumpsters and is a part of the Division's ongoing environmental management program.

In accordance with the competitive bidding provision of Columbus City Codes, the Fleet Management Division published SO049735 on April 21, 2015. Bids were opened on May 6, 2015, and upon evaluation Professional Construction Services, Inc., was deemed the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

The following vendors submitted bids:

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Professional Construction Services, Inc. | \$10,275 |
| Ferreira Contracting                     | \$16,000 |
| Central Ohio Building                    | \$21,900 |
| Bomar Construction                       | \$17,690 |

Professional Construction Services, Inc. Contract Compliance #311701026, expires 5/12/2016



This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

In addition, this ordinance also amends the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget in order to transfer funding between projects within the Fleet Management Division's Capital Fund.

**Fiscal Impact:** A total of \$10,275.00 is required and available within the Fleet Management Division's Capital Fund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order that the construction may proceed during the current season to avoid any operational disruption at the Fleet Management facility.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Professional Construction Services, Inc., for the construction and installation of a concrete pad at the Fleet Management Division Groves Road facility; to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Fleet Management Division's Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,275.00)

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329, the Fleet Management Division solicited bids for the construction of a concrete pad at the Fleet Management Division's Groves Road facility; and

**WHEREAS**, Professional Construction Services, Inc., was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bidder and is recommended to be awarded the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget in order to transfer funding to the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Professional Construction Services, Inc. in order to mitigate operational impact at the Fleet Management Division's Groves Road facility thereby, preserving the public health, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is authorized to enter into contract with Professional Construction Services, Inc., for the construction of a concrete pad located at the Fleet Management Division Groves Road Facility.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriations within the Fleet Management Capital Fund as follows:

**FROM:**

Dept/Div: 45-05 | Fund: 513 | Project Number: 550001-100002 | Project Name: Fleet Facility Improvements - CNG (Fleet Management Carryover) | OCA Code: 551305 | OL3: 6652 | Amount: \$10,275.00

**TO:**

Dept/Div: 45-05 | Fund: 513 | Project Number: 550001-100000 | Project Name: Fleet Management Facility (Fleet Management Carryover) | OCA Code: 513027 | OL3: 6652 | Amount: \$10,275.00

**SECTION 3.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**FUND 513**

**Project Name | Project No. | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Difference**

Fleet Facility Improvements - CNG | 550001 - 100002 | \$58,084 | \$47,809 | (\$10,275) [Fleet Management Carryover]

Fleet Management Facility | 550001-100000 | \$0 | \$10,275 | \$10,275 [Fleet Management Carryover]

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$10,275.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in Section 1 above, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Dept/Div: 45-05

Fund: 513

Project/Detail: 550001-100000

Project Name: Fleet Management Facility

OCA Code: 513027

Object Level 1: 06

Object Level 3: 6652

Amount: \$10,275.00

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing SECTION 4 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approve nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1402-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

On October 3, 2012 a request for proposal SA004617 for various banking services was issued by the Columbus City Treasurer's Office. Proposals were received from six (6) local banks and subsequently reviewed by the Columbus Depository Commission, which recommended, subject to the approval of City Council, the award of banking services to specific banks on April 18, 2013. Among the banking services was the contract for investment safekeeping which was awarded to Fifth Third Bank. Fifth Third is an eligible depository of the City of Columbus, pursuant to Chapter 321.04 of the Columbus City Code. Approval is based upon Applications for the Deposit of Public Funds, which was submitted by the bank and approved at a meeting of the Columbus Depository Commission held on December 28, 2012. The contract is for a period of ten (10) years beginning June 1, 2013 through May 31, 2023 subject to annual appropriations and approval of contracts by the Columbus City Council.

On May 6, 2013 the contract and expenditures for the first year of investment safekeeping services was authorized by Columbus City Council, ordinance number 1040-2013, for the period of June 1, 2013 through May 31, 2014.

On May 19, 2014 the contract and expenditures for the second year of investment safekeeping services was authorized by Columbus City Council, ordinance number 1073-2014, for the period of June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2015.

The City Treasurer's Office now wishes to modify and extend its contract for investment safekeeping services for the third year of the ten year contract for the period June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2016.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for these expenditures are budgeted and available within the City Treasurer's 2015 budget appropriations.

Contract Compliance: Fifth Third Bank 310676865, expiration 05/01/2017

To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contract for investment safekeeping services with Fifth Third Bank; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$8,000 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer proposed the award of contracts for banking services as provided for in an RFP issued on October 3, 2012, for which the Columbus Depository Commission, at a meeting held on April 18, 2013, recommended the award of banking services, subject to approval by Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council authorized the contract for investment safekeeping services for the first year of a ten year contract for the period of June 1, 2013 through May 31, 2014 on May 6, 2013, ordinance 1040-2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the second year of a ten year contract for investment safekeeping services was authorized by Columbus City Council for the period of June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2015 on May 19, 2014, ordinance 1073-2014; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer now wishes to modify and extend its contract for the third year of investment safekeeping services for the period of June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, as an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City, as it is immediately necessary to modify the contract for investment safekeeping and authorize the expenditures as cited below, providing banking services necessary for the daily operation of normal business activities of the City of Columbus thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to modify and extend its contract with Fifth Third Bank for the provision of investment safekeeping services for the City of Columbus for the period June 1, 2015 through May 31, 2016 and to authorize the expenditure of \$8,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, as follows:

Division: 2301 | Fund: 010 | OCA: 230227 | Object level one: 03 | Object level three code: 3348 | Amount:

\$8,000.00 | City Treasurer

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1403-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the option to purchase Computer Parts and Accessories for the Department of Technology. The term of the proposed option contract will be through July 31, 2017 with the option to extend one additional year, subject to mutual agreement by both parties, in accordance with formal bid SA005822. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 16, 2015.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Chapter 329 (Solicitation No. SA005822). Two hundred twelve (212) bids were solicited (MAJ: 198, MBR: 9, M1A: 3, AS1: 2, F1:2) Eight (8) bids were received (MAJ: 6, MBR: 1, M1A: 1).

The Purchasing Office is recommending award of the contract to the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder:

OGIS Communication Group, Inc., CC#263983397, exp. 06/19/16  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$100,000.00

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and is not listed in the Auditor of States database for Findings for Recovery.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than 37 days will be added to the procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of repair parts for personal computers will be slowed, negatively impacting the ability of City employees to serve the public.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish these option contracts is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a universal term contract for the option to purchase Computer Parts and Accessories with OGIS Communication Group, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of one dollar (\$1.00) to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on April 16, 2015 and selected the

lowest responsive, responsible and best bid; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses the Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City Agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, because Computer Parts and Accessories will be used by the Department of Technology for various replacement computer parts and accessories, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to enter into one (1) contract for the option to purchase Computer Parts & Accessories with OGIS Communication Group, Inc. to ensure the uninterrupted supply of parts and accessories, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase PC Parts & Accessories for the term ending July 31, 2015 with the option to extend for one additional year in accordance with Solicitation No. SA005822 as follows:

OGIS Communication Group, Inc., All Items, Amount: \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Organization Level 1: 45-01, Fund 10, OCA: 450047, Object Level 3: 2270 to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1404-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health is seeking a partnership with Paul Werth Associates to provide services to build greater brand equity and more awareness of CelebrateOne, as recommended by the Greater Columbus Infant Mortality Task Force.

This ordinance authorizes and directs the Board of Health to enter into a \$71,000.00 contract with Paul Werth Associates for the period of June 8, 2015 through May 31, 2016. This ordinance waives the relevant

competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

The contract compliance number for Paul Werth Associates is 310726286 and expires on 02/14/2016.

Emergency action is requested in order to immediately begin services to meet the recommendations set forth by the Task Force.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds have been budgeted from the Health Special Revenue Fund.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into contract with Paul Werth Associates to develop a greater brand equity and awareness of CelebrateOne as recommended by the Greater Columbus Infant Mortality Task Force; to authorize the expenditure of \$71,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; to waive relevant provisions for competitive bidding; and to declare an emergency. (\$71,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Board of Health wishes to contract with Paul Werth Associates to provide a greater brand equity and more awareness of CelebrateOne; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 in order to enter into this contract; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into this contract to immediately address the goals set forth to reduce infant mortality and the need for branding services for CelebrateOne and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Paul Werth Associates for the provision of building a greater brand equity and awareness of CelebrateOne for the period of June 8, 2015 through May, 31, 2016, in an amount not to exceed \$71,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract the expenditure of \$71,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Health Department, Division 50-01, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336, OCA Code - 501618.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council find it in the City's best interests to waive the relevant competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary and is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1406-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **AN15-002**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN15-002) by the city of Columbus and authorizes its transfer from Plain Township to Montgomery Township per an annexation agreement between the City and Plain Township. The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days (but not more than 180) from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. Should City Council not take such action within this timeframe, the annexation will not take place. This petition was filed with Franklin County on February 12, 2015. The Board of Commissioners approved the annexation on March 3, 2015 and the City Clerk received notice on March 13, 2015. No service ordinance was required because this annexation was filed as a Type 1 application as defined by the ORC. Although not required, a service statement reflecting the City's ability to provide services for this site upon annexation is attached.

The use of a Type 1 annexation application is stipulated in the annexation agreement between the City and Plain Township. The annexation agreement also requires that territory annexed to the City from Plain Township be transferred to Montgomery Township. This ordinance authorizes the submission of a petition to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, requesting that the boundary lines of Montgomery County be changed to make them identical with the corporate limits of the city of Columbus for this annexation. The petition will be filed in accordance with Section 503.07 of the ORC. The subject site is also located within the City's Northeast Pay-As-We-Grow (PAWG) area and if developed will be subject to PAWG funding mechanisms applicable to the area.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN15-002) of Norma F. Connett for the annexation of certain territory containing 3.682 ± acres in Plain Township; and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the City of Columbus for this annexation.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Plain Township was filed on behalf of Norma F. Connett on February 12, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** while a service ordinance is not required for this type of annexation, the City did conduct a review of the proposed annexation to determine what services would be available to the site upon annexation, the results of which are reflected in the attached service statement; and

**WHEREAS,** the proposed annexation site is located within the City's Northeast Pay-As-We-Grow (PAWG) area and is subject to the provisions of this program; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on March 3, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, on March 13, 2015, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, the annexation agreement between Plain Township and the City of Columbus requires the City to transfer territory annexed from Plain Township to the city of Columbus and to conform the boundaries of Montgomery Township to make them identical with the corporate limits of the city; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Norma F. Connett in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on February 12, 2015 and subsequently approved by the Board on March 3, 2015 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Plain, Quarter 3, Township 2, Range 16, United States Military Lands, and being part of that 2.000 acre (original) tract as described in a deed to Norma F. Connett, of record in Official Record 6398, Page A16 and Official Record 33175, Page J16, and part of that 1.943 acre (original) tract as described in a deed to Norma F. Connett, of record in Deed Book 2614, Page 167, and Official Record 33176, Page A09, all records referenced herein being to those located in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being 3.682 acres more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the southerly line of said 2.000 acre tract, in the easterly right-of-way line of Hamilton Road, 40 feet easterly of centerline, at an angle point in the existing corporation line of the City of Columbus as established by Ordinance Number 0496-2004, of record in Instrument Number 200407190166449;

Thence in a northerly direction, a distance of approximately 284 feet, along said easterly right-of-way line and said existing corporation line, through said 2.000 acre and 1.943 acre tracts, to the northerly line of said 1.943 acre tract, the southerly line of that 1.9560 acre tract as described in a deed to Sara A. Rastegar, of record in Instrument Number 200810030148794;

Thence in an easterly direction, a distance of approximately 564 feet, leaving said corporation line, along the northerly line of said 1.943 acre tract and the southerly line of said 1.9560 acre tract, to the northeasterly corner of said 1.943 acre tract, the westerly line of that 3.0 acre tract as described in a deed to Gary L. and Pamela S. Rowe, of record in Instrument Number 200010270217905, the existing corporation line of the City of Columbus as established by Ordinance Number 1419-2009, of record in Instrument Number 201001270010240;



Thence in a southerly direction, a distance of approximately 284 feet, along the easterly lines of said 1.943 acre and 2.000 acre tracts, the westerly line of said 3.0 acre tract and said existing corporation line to the southeasterly corner of said 2.000 acre tract, the northeasterly corner of that 1.5070 acre tract as described in a deed to WOB Properties LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201307100115084, an angle point in said existing corporation line;

Thence in a westerly direction, a distance of approximately 563 feet along the southerly line of said 2.000 acre tract, the northerly line of said 1.5070 acre tract and the northerly line of that 1.027 acre (tax) tract as described in a deed to Telhio Credit Union Inc., of record in Instrument Number 200402260041572, the existing corporation line of the City of Columbus as established by Ordinance Number 1024-98, of record in Instrument Number 199806160148683, to the place of beginning, containing 3.682 acres of land, with 1.814 acres being in tax parcel number 220-000173 and 1.868 acres being in tax parcel 220-000605.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That pursuant to the provisions of Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the City of Columbus to present to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, a petition requesting such changes in and extensions of the boundary lines of Montgomery Township as may be necessary so that said township may include therein that portion of Plain Township, which by the order of the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, on March 3, 2015 was approved for annexation to the city of Columbus, so as to make the boundaries of Montgomery Township co-extensive with the corporate limits of the said city of Columbus in accordance with the maps attached to said petition.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1409-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Community Relations Commission has co-hosted with the United Way the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference for the past 5 years. The Conference is designed to bring community groups along with city, state, and county agencies to talk about “Best Practices” in their community addressing neighborhood issues. This conference not only addresses issues but enables community members from all over the city to network and build long lasting relationships empowering each other to continue making positive change in their neighborhood.

The Neighborhood Best Practices Conference goals are to strengthen, promote productive communication and collaboration between neighborhood groups, community partners and local government. It is also an opportunity for community leaders of various backgrounds to discuss neighborhood best practices, current trends and most critically, to network with other neighborhoods. Council amended the 2015 budget for and deems this project an appropriate use of \$15,000.00 in Jobs Growth Fund monies.

Emergency action is requested so that contract funding can be immediately established for the purpose of conference planning and execution.

**Fiscal Impact:** ~~\$15,000.00 is budgeted and available within the Jobs Growth Fund.~~ **Funding for this ordinance is made available from the city's Public Safety Initiatives Fund 016 for transfer to the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund 018 for transfer to the Community Relations Commission.**

~~To authorize the appropriation of \$15,000.00 within the Jobs Growth Fund for the Community Relations Commission Fund for the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference; to authorize and direct the Director of the Community Relations Commission to enter into any contracts necessary to host the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)~~

**To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$15,000.00 between the Public Safety Initiatives Fund and the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$15,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund to Community Relations Fund for the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference; to authorize and direct the Director of the Community Relations Commission to enter into any contracts necessary to host the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,000.00)**

**WHEREAS,** The Community Relations Commission has co-hosted with the United Way the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference for the past 5 years; and

**WHEREAS,** The conference is designed to bring community groups along with city, state, and county agencies to talk about "Best Practices" in their community addressing issues; and

**WHEREAS,** This conference not only addresses issues but enables community members from all over the city to network and build long lasting relationships empowering each other to continue making positive change in their neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council amended the 2015 budget to further emphasize the importance of making strategic investments in neighborhoods, and Council deems this project an appropriate use of \$15,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in usual daily operation of the Community Relations Commission in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contracts for the Neighborhood Best Practices conference planning, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

~~**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$15,000.00 in the Jobs Growth Fund to the Community Relations Commission, Division No. 40-02, Object Level One-03, Object Level Three 3337, OCA Code 400035.~~

~~**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Community Relations Commission be and hereby is authorized and directed to enter into contracts and expend the funds appropriated herein to implement the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference.~~

~~SECTION 3. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.~~

**SECTION 1. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate \$15,000.00 in the Public Safety Initiatives Fund, fund 16, object level 3 5501, OCA 200116.**

**SECTION 2. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$15,000.00 between the Public Safety Initiatives Fund and the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund as follows:**

**FROM:**

| <b>Fund</b>                    | <b>Fund</b> | <b>Obj Lvl 3</b> | <b>OCA</b> | <b>Amount</b> |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------|---------------|
| Public Safety Initiatives Fund | 016         | 5501             | 200116     | \$15,000.00   |

**TO:**

| <b>Fund</b>                   | <b>Fund</b> | <b>Obj Lvl 3</b> | <b>OCA</b> | <b>Amount</b> |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------|---------------|
| Neighborhood Initiatives Fund | 018         | 0886             | 402018     | \$15,000.00   |

**SECTION 3. That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate \$15,000.00 to the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund, fund 018, object level 3 3337, OCA 402018.**

**SECTION 4. That the Director of the Community Relations Commission be and hereby is authorized and directed to enter into contracts and expend the funds appropriated herein to implement the Neighborhood Best Practices Conference.**

**SECTION 5. That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 1410-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Clerk to report to the Franklin County Auditor in Ohio all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development and are certified for payment to said County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code for weed and solid waste removal. In the assessment period covered by this legislation (November 1st 2014 through April 30th 2015), owners of 401 properties within Columbus were notified to abate weed and solid waste nuisances. Those properties where violations were not abated were turned over to the Environmental Nuisance Weed and Solid Waste Program for compliance. Abatement was completed using the services of private and/or city contractors. This legislation provides for assessment of the costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement process.

Emergency action is required so that assessments can be placed on the January 2016 tax duplicate.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. This legislation provides a mechanism for recovery of costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement program.

To authorize the City Clerk to report to the Franklin County Auditor the assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

**WHEREAS**, said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

**WHEREAS**, said owners have failed to provide mowing services and solid waste removal as set forth in Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development caused the nuisances to be abated and now wishes to recover the costs associated with the abatement process; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Clerk must report to the Franklin County Auditor such charges which are due to the Department of Development in conformance with City Code; and

**Whereas**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code so that assessments can be placed on the January 2016 tax duplicate, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus who have failed to provide the necessary mowing and/or solid waste removal services required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, be and is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin County Auditor all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin County Auditor, shall be deposited in the General Fund, Fund 010 and the Community Block Grant Fund, Fund 248, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1419-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV15-014**

**APPLICANT:** Jason Slagle; 1051 Hamlet Street; Columbus, OH 43201.

**PROPOSED USE:** Single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards.

**ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:**  
Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is comprised of three contiguous parcels developed with an industrial structure and carport/storage building zoned in the M-2, Manufacturing District. The requested Council variance will permit the conversion and expansion of the existing structure into a single-unit dwelling, with variances to conform the existing structure, including vision clearance, building lines, and M-2 Manufacturing district special provisions. The site is located within the planning area of the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan (2000)*, which recommends residential development for this location. Staff supports this proposal conditioned on the applicant rezoning to an appropriate zoning district within one year of the passage of this Council variance.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, Manufacturing uses; 3321.05(A), Vision clearance; and 3367.15, M-2 Manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1023 NORTH SIXTH STREET (43201)**, to permit a single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV15-014).

**WHEREAS**, by application No. CV15-014, the owner of property at **1023 NORTH SIXTH STREET (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the M-2, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3367.01, M-2, Manufacturing District, only permits offices and specified industrial uses, while the applicant proposes a single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance, requires a ten-foot clear vision triangle between the elevations of two and one-half to ten feet above the alley grade at the intersection of an alley and a street, while the applicant proposes to maintain an existing building within clear vision triangle; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3367.15, M-2 Manufacturing district special provisions, requires that any building or structure of any type shall be located not less than fifty (50) feet from the street line, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing non-conforming building setback of three (3) feet, to maintain the existing fence line along the North Sixth Street with a setback of 2.5± feet, and to construct a privacy fence along the north property line that extends to North Sixth Street at a setback of zero (0) feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of this request given the industrial zoning designation, re-use of the existing building, and consistency with the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan* recommendation; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **1023 NORTH SIXTH STREET (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, Manufacturing uses; 3321.05(A), Vision clearance; and 3367.15, M-2 Manufacturing district special provisions, of the Columbus City Codes; is hereby granted for the property located at **1023 NORTH SIXTH STREET (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a single-unit dwelling, with encroachment of the existing building within the clear vision triangle at the intersection of North Sixth Street with the south alley, and reduced building setbacks of 2.5± feet for the existing fence, three (3) feet for the existing building, and zero (0) feet for a proposed privacy fence where fifty (50) feet is required; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1023 NORTH SIXTH STREET (43201)**, being 0.22± acres located on the west side of North Sixth Street, 132± feet north of East Third Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus:

Being 89.50 feet off the entire east end of Lots Number Nineteen (19), Twenty (20) and Twenty-One (21) of Rickley & Graham's Addition to the City of Columbus, being a subdivision of Lots 21, 22, 23 and 24 of Wm. G. Deshler's Addition to Wm. Phelan's Mt. Pleasant Addition and Lot 67 and part OF Lots 64, 65 and 66 of said Phelan's Addition, the latter lots having been heretofore subdivided by O. P. Tong, Attorney for E. Sorin, as said Lots 19, 20 and 21, are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 158, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Being Parcel Nos. 010-063590, 010-013642, and 010-013884  
Addressed As: 1023 North Sixth Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a single-unit dwelling, including an expansion of 1,615± square feet including a two-car garage, or

those uses in the M-2, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant combining tax parcels 010-063590, 010-013642, and 010-013884 into one parcel prior to site compliance review.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is conditioned on the applicant or owner filing an application to rezone this property to an appropriate residential district along with a concurrent Council variance for reduced development standards within one year of the effective date of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1420-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/20/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The City of Columbus Comprehensive Water Master Plan outlined the need and general geographic location for a fourth water plant. Property has been identified for acquisition that is ideally situated to meet the City’s requirements. The property, located in Concord Township, Delaware, Ohio, is comprised of three parcels commonly known as 7943 Dublin Road, 8101 Dublin Road and 5993 Home Road, and is further identified as Delaware County Tax Parcels 60024003007000, 60024003007002, and 60024003008000. The real property was formerly occupied by the State of Ohio, Department of Youth Services, Scioto Juvenile Correctional Facility and contains approximately 119.5+/- acres (the “Property”). Located along the Scioto River just north of the O’Shaughnessy Reservoir and south of Home Road, the site is singularly well-suited to house the City’s fourth water plant which will provide water capacity and redundancy to the central Ohio region. The State of Ohio has agreed to sell the site to the City pursuant to Section 13 of Sub. H.B. 477 passed by the 130th Ohio General Assembly. The purchase of the real property will include all buildings and improvements. This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to execute those documents necessary to acquire the real property of approximately 119.5+/- acres from State of Ohio, acting by and through its Department of Administrative Services; authorizes a transfer and expenditure of funds in an amount up to \$5,650,000.00 for all cost associated with acquisition of that real property.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for costs associated with the acquisition is available and will come from the Water Build America Bonds Fund, the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. An amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

**Emergency Action:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the purchase agreement by the City so that the acquisition can proceed in agreement with the closing transaction deadlines and other terms of the purchase agreement in order to secure the real property for the development of a fourth water plant.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests to property located at 7943 Dublin Road, 8101 Dublin Road, and 5993 Home Road; to authorize a transfer and expenditure of up to \$5,650,000.00 from the Water Build America Bonds

Fund, the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,650,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Comprehensive Water Master Plan outlined the need and general location for a fourth water plant to provide water capacity and redundancy to the central Ohio region, and

**WHEREAS**, property containing approximately 119.5+/- acres has been identified for acquisition that is ideally located along the Scioto River just north of the O’Shaughnessy Reservoir to meet the City’s requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio has agreed to sell the property to the City pursuant to Section 13 of Sub. H.B. 477; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of funds within the Water Build America Bonds Fund, the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to execute those documents necessary for the acquisition of that real property identified as 7943 Dublin Road, 8101 Dublin Road and 5993 Home Road from the State of Ohio, acting by and through its Department of Administrative Services, for the Department of Public Utilities in order to ensure that City operations continue uninterrupted, thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary, as approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, for the purchase of that real property from the State of Ohio commonly known as 7943 Dublin Road, 8101 Dublin Road and 5993 Home Road, identified as Delaware County Tax Parcels 60024003007000, 60024003007002, and 60024003008000, with all appurtenances including buildings, structures, and improvements on behalf of the City for use by the Department of Public Utilities; and

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate the following:

Division: Water  
Dept./Div. No.: 60-09  
OL3: 6601

Fund No. | Fund Name | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount

609 | Water Build America Bonds Fund | 609999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance Fund 609 | 609999 | \$9,440.18 (balance as of 5/14/15)  
610 | Water Super Build America Bonds Fund | 610999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance Fund 610 | 610999 | \$145.11 (balance as of 5/14/15)

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$5,650,000.00 within the Department of



Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6601, as designated on Attachment "ORD 1420-2015".

**SECTION 4.** That the 2015 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as indicated on attachment "ORD 1420-2015".

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$5,650,000.00 or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 60-09 Water  
Object level 1: 06  
Object level 3: 6601

Fund No. | Fund Name | Project No. | OCA Code | Amount

609 | Water Build America Bonds Fund | 690496-100000 (carryover) | 609496 | \$599,722.91  
610 | Water Super Build America Bonds Fund | 690496-100000 (carryover) | 610496 | \$145.11  
606 | Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund | 690496-100000 (carryover) | 606496 | \$5,050,131.98

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department of Finance and Management that said project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1433-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2015

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application # Z15-009**

**APPLICANT:** Board of Education of the Columbus City School District; c/o Michelle Shumaker Mitchell, Architect; 4333-B Tuller Road; Dublin, Ohio 43017.

**PROPOSED USE:** Offices and classrooms for school administration.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on May 14, 2015.

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with the former Moler Elementary School, and is zoned in the R-2, Residential District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District would allow the reuse of the school for offices, training, and classrooms for school administrative purposes. The site is within the planning area of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends institutional uses for this location, based on the former school. The CPD text proposes limited C-2, Commercial and I, Institutional uses with appropriate use restrictions, contains landscaping provisions, and includes variances to parking-related and screening requirements which only apply to the existing development. Upon redevelopment, C-2 district development standards and parking lot screening and landscaping are required. Staff supports the intended use of the property, as the request is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *South Side Plan*.

To rezone **1560 MOLER AVENUE (43207)**, being 6.81± acres located on the north side of Moler Road, 590± feet east of Fairwood Avenue, **From:** R-2, Residential District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-009).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z15-009 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services, requesting rezoning of 6.81± acres from R-2, Residential District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus South Side Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *South Side Plan* and with the zoning and development patterns of the area. In addition, the CPD district will enable the reuse of the school for offices, training, and classrooms for school administrative purposes; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1560 MOLER AVENUE (43207)**, being 6.81± acres located on the north side of Moler Road, 590± feet east of Fairwood Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

SITUATE IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, CITY OF COLUMBUS, LYING IN HALF SECTION 38, TOWNSHIP 5, RANGE 22, REFUGEE LANDS AND BEING PART OF LOT 7 OF NATHANIEL MERION SUBDISVISION AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK NO. 1, PAGE 189, FRANKLIN COUNTY RECORDERS OFFICE FRANKLIN COUNTY OHIO AND BEING THE REMAINDER OF THE

6 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED BY DEED TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF COLUMBUS AND BEING ALL OF TRACT 3 AS RECORDED IN THE AFFIDAVIT AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 200805270080319 AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;

BEGIN FOR REFERENCE AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF HALF SECTION 38, SOUTH 86°14'00" EAST ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF FREBIS AVENUE A DISTANCE OF 776.00 FEET (CALCULATED) TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED PARCEL;

THENCE SOUTH 86°14'00" EAST CONTINUING ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF FREBIS AVENUE, 20.00 FEET TO A POINT AT THE NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF THE ELMER C. ADAMS AND CAROLY J. ADAMS PARCEL AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 200103050043690;

THENCE SOUTH 03°18'00" WEST ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID ADAMS TRACT, PASSING AN IRON PIN FOUND AT 32.42 FEET, A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 219.12 FEET TO AN IRON PIN SET;

THENCE SOUTH 86°10'07" EAST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ADAMS TRACT A DISTANCE OF 52.69 FEET TO A 3/4" IRON PIN FOUND (BENT NORTH WESTERLY);

THENCE NORTH 03°18'00" EAST, ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ADAMS TRACT PASSING AN IRON PIN SET AT 189.17 FEET, A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 219.17 TO A POINT IN THE CENTERLINE OF FREBIS AVENUE;

THENCE SOUTH 86°14'00" EAST ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF FREBIS AVENUE A DISTANCE OF 159.79 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE SOUTH 03°18'00" WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ORIGINAL 6 ACRE TRACT PASSING A 3/4" PINCH TOP AT 811.50 FEET FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 826.50 FEET TO A FOUND MAG NAIL IN THE CENTERLINE OF MOLER ROAD;

THENCE NORTH 86°15'18" WEST ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF MOLER ROAD PASSING A MAG NAIL AT 317.54 FEET AND LYING 0.74 FEET SOUTH OF THE CENTERLINE A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 393.80 FEET TO A FOUND MAGNETIC PULL, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED BY DEED TO DORTHY E. LARGER AND RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS 07091, PAGE E05 AND 01073 PAGE A11;

THENCE NORTH 03°18'00" EAST LEAVING THE CENTERLINE OF MOLER ROAD AND ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LARGER TRACT A DISTANCE OF 413.32 FEET TO A SET IRON PIN, SAID IRON PIN BEING THE NORTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID LARGER TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 86°14'39" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LARGER TRACT A DISTANCE OF 100.00 FEET TO A FOUND AXLE, SAID POINT ALSO BEING THE SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF SAID TRACT 3;

THENCE NORTH 03°18'00" EAST, ALONG THE LINE COMMON TO SAID TRACT 3 AND A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED BY DEED TO STEPHANIE C. GREEN AND RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 201311060186648 A DISTANCE OF 194.55 FEET TO A FOUND 3/4" IRON PIN, SAID POINT BEING THE SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED BY DEED TO WILLIAM J. AND GLORIA J. BURGE AS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS 04470 PAGE A14;

THENCE SOUTH 86°10'07" EAST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE COMMON TO SAID BURGE TRACT AND TRACT 3, AND THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED BY DEED TO SCHOTTENSTEIN STORES CORP. AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 199709040086256 A DISTANCE OF 261.33 FEET TO AN IRON PIN SET AT SOUTH EASTERLY CORNER OF SAID SCHOTTENSTEIN TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 03°18'00" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID SCHOTTENSTEIN TRACT PASSING AN IRON PIN SET AT 189.09 FEET FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 219.09 FEET RETURNING TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 6.843 ACRES MORE OR LESS OF WHICH 0.124 ACRES LIES WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY OF FREBIS AVENUE AND 0.226 LIES WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY OF MOLER ROAD, HAVING A NET ACREAGE OF 6.493 ACRES AND BEING SUBJECT TO ALL EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS AND RIGHTS OF WAYS OF RECORD.

**Franklin County Auditor's Permanent Parcel Number: 010-104099**

**Street Address: 1560 Moler Road**

**To Rezone From:** R-2, Residential District,

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "**SITE PLAN,**" and text titled, "**CPD TEXT,**" both signed by Michelle Shumaker Mitchell, SPGB Architects, dated May 19, 2015, and the text reading as follows:

**CPD Text**

**Proposed District: CPD, Commercial Planned Development**

**Property Address: 1560 Moler Road**

**Owner: Board of Education of the Columbus City School District**

**Applicant: SPGB Architects, LLC**

**Date of Text: 5-19-15**

**Application Number: Z15-009**

**1. Introduction:** The 1560 Moler Road (Moler) site is currently zoned Residential R-2 and is developed with an abandoned elementary school, abandoned paved area in the rear, and associated paved parking in the front. The property is located between Moler Road to the south and Frebis Avenue to the north. The property to the east is zoned manufacturing and is used as a school bus hub. This property is owned and operated by the Columbus City School District. To the west is property zoned residential occupied by single family homes. The proposal is to rezone the site from Residential to a Commercial Plan District (CPD) to allow the existing building to be used as administrative offices and a training center.

**2. Permitted Uses:** Those uses contained in Chapter 3349, I-Institutional Use District Section 3349.03, (with the exception of apothecary; clinic, dental or medical; electric substation; funeral home; gas regulator station; laboratory, dental or medical; telephone exchange; utility pumping station; and general hospital) and general office and training center uses contained in Chapter 3353 C-2, Commercial of the Columbus City Code shall be permitted.

**3. Development Standards:** The applicable development standards for use(s) located in the existing building shall be as indicated in this text or on the submitted Site Plan. Redevelopment of the site shall conform to the applicable development standards of the C-2, Commercial District.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements - N/A**

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments - N/A**

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments**

1. Buffer landscaping along the edge of the Moler Rd. site, between R-2 and the CPD, shall only be located adjacent to drive aisle and paved parking areas.

**D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments -N/A**

**E. Dumpster, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Other Environmental Commitments N/A**

**F. Graphics**

1. All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for Consideration.

**G. Miscellaneous**

1. Variances- If site is redeveloped; the site shall be redeveloped in accordance with the C-2 district standards and the following are required to conform site's existing conditions.

a. Section 3312.49 Minimum Numbers of Parking Spaces Required: Administrative use requires 49 parking spaces and the assembly training space requires 101 parking spaces for a total of 150 parking spaces. The site currently accommodates 56 parking spaces, and 94 parking spaces shall be located on the adjacent property owned by the school district. The additional parking is within 750 feet of the use to be served. At such time parking becomes unavailable at the adjacent site, a drive will be added to the existing rear paved area to accommodate the parking for the duration of that use being served.

b. Section 3312.21 Landscaping and Screening- A Interior landscaping: Interior landscaping shall not be provided for existing paved parking surfaces on the front. Trees shall be provided along the perimeter of the existing rear paved area in lieu of interior trees when the rear paved area becomes parking.

c. Section 3312.21 Landscaping and Screening- B Parking setback and perimeter landscaping: Existing landscape screening along edge of property within 80 feet of R-2 shall remain without additional screening.

d. Section 3321.09-Screening: There shall be no screening along the west and north side of the Moler site.

e. Section 3321.11- Screening of Mechanical Systems: Mechanical units on the roof of existing building(s) shall not be screened, including any new units that may be added to the existing building(s).

f. Section 3312.41 Access and Circulation: Pedestrian walkways shall not be required along the front of the building if the building contains more than one tenant.

2. Site Plan - Site development for use of the existing building shall be in accordance with the attached Site Plan. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data provided in conjunction with a Site Compliance Plan as may be applicable for use of the existing building. Any slight adjustment to the Site Plan is subject to review and may be approved by the Director of Building and Zoning services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment. The Site Plan shall not be applicable to redevelopment of the site.

3. CPD Criteria:

- a. Natural Environment: Moler Road site- The site includes existing buildings or hardscape. The site is flat with mature deciduous trees at the front of the building and along the west lot line.
- b. Existing Land Uses: Moler Road site- Is occupied by an existing abandon elementary school and associated parking and playground equipment. The site is zoned R-2.
- c. Transportation and Circulation Facilities: Moler Road site- Is situated between Frebis Avenue to the north and Moler Road to the south. The parking is accessed by two drives on Moler Road. There are public bus stops on Frebis located adjacent to the site. There is a walk that connects Frebis Avenue and Moler road along the east side of the property. There is a public sidewalk along Frebis Avenue.
- d. Visual Form: Moler Road site- Abuts a residential neighborhood to the south, west and north. The east side abuts the Frebis site which is parking. Heights of building are not greater than 35 feet.
- e. Proposed Development: Moler Road site- Is to be developed into Administrative Offices for the transportation department for Columbus City Schools. The site is to change minimally with proposed drive to paved area in the rear for future parking. The existing playground equipment is to remain and be maintained by the School District until such time that rear parking is added.
- f. Behavior Patterns: Moler Road is in an existing developed area and vehicular and pedestrian patterns of the area have been established.
- g. Emissions: The proposed use does not change from the use of the current sites.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1439-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the City Attorney to modify an existing agreement with Isaac, Wiles, Burkholder, & Teetor, LLC for assistance in representation and advising the Division of Police and Public Safety Department on matters effecting the Police Helicopter Unit. Isaac, Wiles, Burkholder, & Teetor, LLC has the necessary expertise in aviation matters to provide assistance in negotiations with the vendors MD Helicopter and Rolls Royce in upgrading to a new model aircraft. Therefore, the City Attorney’s Office in consultation with the Department of Public Safety decided it is in the best interest of the City to utilize this firm as special counsel for this project and waive the relevant competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$75,460.30 for a Special Legal Council Contract modification for the Division of Police’s Helicopter Unit. Funds were not specifically budgeted for this agreement, however, available funds in the Department of Public Safety will be used for this expenditure. Prior year expenditures with Isaac, Wiles, Burkholder, & Teetor, LLC for this project amount to \$19,539.70.

This ordinance also authorizes the transfer of funds with the Division of Police's General Fund budget, from the Transfers Code to Contractual Services.

**COMPANY:** Isaac Wiles, Burkholder, & Teetor, LLC - Contract Compliance Number is 46-2505333

Emergency legislation is being requested so that there would be no delay in the legal services needed in this matter.

To authorize the transfer of funds within the Division of Police's General Fund Budget; to authorize the City Attorney to modify an agreement for special legal counsel services with Isaac, Wiles, Burkholder, & Teetor, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,460.30 from the General Fund; to waive the provisions of competitive bidding, and to declare an emergency. (\$75,460.30).

**WHEREAS**, funds are needed to be transferred within the Division of Police's General Fund Budget, and

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney has a need to modify a special legal counsel agreement to provide assistance in representation and advising the Public Safety Department, Division of Police, in negotiations with MD Helicopter and Rolls Royce, and

**WHEREAS**, Isaac, Wiles, Burkholder, & Teetor, LLC has the necessary expertise in aviation matters to provide this assistance; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the relevant competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code in order to maintain continuity of service; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that an additional \$75,460.30 should be sufficient to cover said services; and

**WHEREAS**, overall total amount to be paid to Isaac, Wiles, Burkholder, and Teetor for their representation in this project shall not exceed \$95,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract modification with Isaac, Wiles, Burkholder, & Teetor, LLC at the earliest time so that there are no interruptions in legal services, for the preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to modify an agreement with Isaac, Wiles, Burkholder, & Teetor, LLC for special legal counsel to provide legal advice and other legal services to the City Attorney and the Department of Public Safety with regard to the Division of Police aircrafts.

**SECTION 2.** That funds in the Division of Police's General Fund Budget be transferred as follows:

**FROM:** Object Level One 10 | Object Level Three 5501 | OCA Code 900076 | Amount \$75,500.00

**TO:** Object Level One 03 | Object Level Three 3324 | OCA Code 300707 | Amount \$75,500.00

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the relevant competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$75,460.30 or as much as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows:

| <b>DIV</b> | <b>FUND</b> | <b>OBJ LEV (1)</b> | <b>OBJ LEV (3)</b> | <b>OCA</b> | <b>AMOUNT</b> |
|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|
| 30-03      | 010         | 03                 | 3324               | 300707     | \$75,460.30   |

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1446-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/26/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1493 N. 5th St. (010-024519) to Urban Development Ventures, LLC, who will construct a new single family owner occupied structure on the parcel. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1493 N. 5th St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited



lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Urban Development Ventures, LLC.

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-024519  
ADDRESS: 1493 N. 5th St., Columbus, Ohio 43201  
PRICE: \$1,670 plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: New Single Family owner occupied structure

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus:

Being Lot #45 of NEW INDIANOLA ADDITION to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book #12, page 35, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance

with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1456-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/27/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health originating from the Centers for Disease Control. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$1,072,888.00 in grant monies to fund the 2015/2016 Public Health Emergency Preparedness Grant Program for the period of July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016.

The Public Health Emergency Preparedness program establishes the Franklin County and City of Columbus support network that would be required in the event of bioterrorism activity in the central region of the state of Ohio.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible, given the grant start date of July 1, 2015. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The program is funded by the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue. The program does require ancillary mileage monies from the city, which are budgeted and available.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness Program in the amount of \$1,072,888.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,072,888.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,072,888.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$1,072,888.00 in grant funds have been made available to the Health Department through the Ohio Department of Health for the Public Health Emergency Preparedness program; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible due to the grant begin date of July 1, 2015. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept this grant from the Ohio Department of Health, and to appropriate these funds to the Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$1,072,888.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the period July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending June 30, 2016, the sum of \$1,072,888.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 50-01, as follows:

PHEP Grant 2015-2016:

|             |                  |                                       |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| OCA: 501530 | Grant No. 501530 | Obj. Level 01: 01 Amount \$612,115.55 |
| OCA: 501530 | Grant No. 501530 | Obj. Level 01: 02 Amount \$ 9,771.49  |
| OCA: 501530 | Grant No. 501530 | Obj. Level 01: 03 Amount \$451,000.96 |

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1485-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/29/2015

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation will modify and combine 3 Lease to Purchase agreements with PNCEF, LLC (detailed below) for 385 golf riding cars and 7 ADA vehicles for the 6 municipal golf courses.

Lease #1 - Three (3) bids (2 competitive & 1 “No Bid”) (#SA003778 Lease of 198 Golf Riding Cars-Golf Division 2011-2015) for related services were opened by the Recreation & Parks Department Golf Division on November 24, 2010. The three bidders were Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC, Mid-Ohio Golf Car and a “no bid” from Century Equipment Club Car. A Services Contract award was made with Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC, to provide all services, maintenance and repairs for the golf cars. A Lease-Purchase Agreement was entered into with PNC Equipment Finance, LLC, which is the entity that holds title to and provides the financing for these 198 Golf Riding Cars. This is the fifth & final year -2015 - of the five year agreement - 2011-2015, for 198 riding cars which are leased for three of the six Columbus Municipal Golf Courses - Airport, Mentel and

Champions Golf Courses for a total yearly amount of \$130,080.

Lease #2 - Two (2) bids (both competitive) (#SA004187 Lease of 154 Golf Riding Cars-Golf Division 2012-2016) for related services were opened by the Recreation & Parks Department Golf Division on November 21, 2011. The two bidders were: Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC with financial institution PNCEF, LLC and Mid-Ohio Golf Car, Inc. with financial institution Yamaha Motor Corporation. A Services Contract award was made with Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC, to provide all services, maintenance and repairs for the golf cars. A Lease-Purchase Agreement was entered into with PNC Equipment Finance, LLC, which is the entity that holds title to and provides the financing for these 154 Golf Riding Cars. This is the fourth year -2015 - of the five year agreement - 2012-2016, for 154 riding cars which are leased for three of the six Columbus Municipal Golf Courses - Raymond, Turnberry & Wilson Road Golf Courses for a total yearly amount of \$111,324.

Lease #3 - Two (2) bids (1 competitive & 1 "No Bid") (#SA004771 Lease of 40 Golf Riding Cars-Golf Division 2013-2016) were opened by the Recreation & Parks Department Golf Division on January 28, 2013. The two bidders were: Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC with financial institution PNCEF, LLC and a "no bid" from Mid-Ohio Golf Car, Inc.

A Services Contract award was made to Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC, to provide all services, maintenance and repairs for the golf cars. A Lease-Purchase Agreement was entered into with PNC Equipment Finance, LLC, which is the entity that holds title to and provides the financing for these 40 Golf Riding Cars. This is the third year -2015 - of the four year agreement - 2013-2016, for 40 riding cars which are leased for three of the Columbus Municipal Golf Courses - Airport, Mentel and Wilson Road Golf Courses for a total yearly amount of \$32,400.

This agreement/contract extension is in the best interest of the City as it will allow savings to be realized immediately for 2015 (up to \$84,711) by combining agreements into one as well as by locking in the 2013 riding car yearly rate for the five-year extension, 2016-2020, providing for multiple years savings over potential increases of the yearly rates of future bids.

**Principal Parties:**

Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC  
26565 Miles Road, Suite 200  
Warrensville Heights, Ohio 44128  
341880513 (expires 12-2-2016)  
Local Rep: Danny Hayes  
614-808-5735

PNCEF, LLC  
995 Dalton Avenue  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45203  
221146430 (expires 3-27-2016)  
Contact: Grace Sandlin

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is requested to assure timely manufacturing of the new riding cars and a smooth transitional trade out.

**Financial Impact:**

Payment for each year of the lease continues to be subject to annual approval by City Council and a yearly

purchase order certified by the Auditor's Office for one year at a time. The total cost of the five (5) year extended lease is expected to be not more than \$1,559,250.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to modify and extend the existing Lease to Purchase Agreements with PNC Equipment Finance, LLC. and the service contracts with Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC for 385 golf cars and 7 ADA vehicles at 6 Columbus Municipal Golf Courses; and to declare an emergency. (\$0)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interests of the City to modify and extend the three current lease to purchase agreements and service contracts, for an additional five years from 2016-2020; and

**WHEREAS**, this extended agreement will continue to provide 385 golf riding cars and seven ADA accessible cars for the six municipal golf courses; and

**WHEREAS**, all other terms and conditions of the lease to purchase agreements and services contracts will remain the same; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to modify the service contracts with Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC. and the Lease-Purchase Agreement with PNCEF, LLC, dba PNC Equipment Finance, to assure timely manufacturing of the new riding cars and a smooth transitional trade out; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend the services contract with Lake Erie Golf Cars, LLC, and the Lease-Purchase Agreement with PNCEF, LLC., dba PNC Equipment Finance, for an additional five years from 2016-2020, for 385 Golf Riding Cars and 7 ADA vehicles.

**SECTION 2.** That payment for each year of the lease is subject to City Council approval and a yearly purchase order certified by the Auditor's Office for one year at a time.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1512-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for interior

renovation of the Columbus Public Health Immunization Registration Desk area, 240 Parsons Avenue.

This project will reconfigure the Immunization Area within the Columbus Public Health building at 240 Parsons Avenue. The scope of work will include millwork, interior finishes, minimal fire protection, HVAC, and electrical work. This project is necessary to make the layout of the area more operationally efficient for Health employees by relieving congestion, and will improve patient privacy.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received two bids on May 14, 2105 as follows (\* 1 FBE, 0 MBE):

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| * Bomar Construction            | \$74,196.00 |
| 2K General Construction Company | \$79,800.00 |

The Office of Construction Management recommends that the bid be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Bomar Construction.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to expedite completion of this project so this newly configured Immunization Area can be utilized for the children before starting their new school year.

Bomar Construction Company, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-1430310, expiration date February 10, 2017.

**Fiscal Impact:** The cost of this contract is \$74,196.00. This legislation amends the 2015 capital improvement fund and transfer funds between projects within the Safety G.O. Bond Fund 701. Sufficient funding for this project is available.

To amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for interior renovations for the Columbus Public Health Immunization Registration Desk, 240 Parsons Avenue; to authorize the \$74,196.00 from the Safety G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$74,196.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer cash between projects within the Safety G.O. Bond Fund 701; and

**WHEREAS**, formal bids were solicited and the city received two bids; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for interior renovations for the Columbus Public Health Immunization Registration Desk, 240 Parsons Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, this renovation is necessary to make the layout of the area more operationally efficient for Health employees by relieving congestion, and will improve patient privacy; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for interior renovations at 240 Parsons Avenue in order to expedite completion of this project so the immunization area can be utilized before children start their new school year, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2015 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**Fund 701**

**Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Amendment Amount / C.I.B. as amended**

570046-100000/Neighborhood Helath Ctr Ren/(Voted Carryover)/\$152,655/(\$14,196)/\$138,459

570030-100156/Health: 240 Parsons Ave. - Public Health Space/(Voted Carryover) \$60,000/\$14,196/\$74,196

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer funding within the Safety Voted Bond Fund, Fund 701, as follows:

**FROM:**

Dept. /Div.: 45-50|Fund: 701|OCA Code: 701046|Project Number: 570046-100000|Project Name:  
Neighborhood Health Ctr Ren|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620|Amount: \$14,196.00

**TO:**

Dept. /Div.: 45-50|Fund: 701|OCA Code: 730156|Project Number: 570030-100156|Project Name: 240  
Parsons - Public Health Space|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620|Amount: \$14,196.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Bomar Construction Company, Inc. for interior renovations for the Columbus Public Health Immunization Registration Desk, 240 Parsons Avenue.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$74,196.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 3, be and is hereby authorized and approved as follows:

Division: 45-50  
Fund: 701  
Project: 570030-100156  
OCA Code: 730156  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$74,196.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1542-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This resolution appoints an Assessment Equalization Board to hear objections that have been made to the assessment for the Discovery Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency. Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code governs the creation and operation of special improvement districts. Section 1710.06 provides that each participating political subdivision shall levy, by special assessment upon specially benefited property located within a special improvement district, the costs of any public improvements or public services plan contained in a petition approved by the participating political subdivisions, and also that the levy shall be made in accordance with the procedures set forth in Chapter 727 of the Revised Code. That section further provides that all rights and privileges of property owners who are assessed under Chapter 727 shall be granted to property owners assessed under Chapter 1710, including those rights and privileges specified in sections 727.15 to 727.17. Those sections, in turn, provide for the right of assessed property owners to object to the assessment and for the appointment of an assessment equalization board to hear any objections and make a report to the legislative authority. Such an objection having been filed to the assessment to be collected for the Discovery Improvement District, it is necessary to establish an assessment equalization board.

Fiscal Impact: No funding is needed for this legislation.

To establish an Assessment Equalization Board to hear the objections to the assessment for the Discovery Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to appoint an Assessment Equalization Board to hear objections to the assessment for the Discovery Special Improvement District, as required by Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and for the immediate preservation of the public property, peace, health, and safety; now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Trent Smith, David Paul, and Annie Womack, disinterested freeholders of the City of Columbus, Ohio be and they are hereby appointed an Assessment Equalization Board to hear all objections to the estimated assessments to be collected for the Discovery Special Improvement District. The Board shall report to this Council its recommendations including any changes which should be made in the estimated assessment.

Said hearing will be held in the City Council Chambers at 5:00 P.M. on June 18, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part of hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations&cboType=B>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.35 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - June 17, 2015 10:00 am

SA005882 - OCM-CONST OF BLDG @ 111 N FRONT & GARAGE

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 1

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW OFFICE BUILDING LOCATED AT 111 N. FRONT STREET AND A NEW PARKING GARAGE LOCATED AT 141 N. FRONT STREET COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215 the work for which consists of constructing a new office building and parking garage, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, security, carpentry, site earthwork, steel erection, glass installation, roofing, exterior and interior coatings, furniture, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and technical specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

- ? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. .
- ? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.
- ? Section 3: Special Provisions and Technical Specifications ? This IFB may contain special provisions and technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid, unless otherwise indicated.
- ? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.
- ? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms. Return this section with your bid

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance & Management, Office of Construction Management, at 90 West Broad Street, Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until June 17, 2015, at 10:00 a.m. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 90 West Broad Street, Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215 at that date and time for CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW OFFICE BUILDING LOCATED AT 111 N. FRONT STREET AND A NEW PARKING GARAGE LOCATED AT 141 N. FRONT STREET COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215.

Be sure to allow enough time to check in at security and make your way to the bid opening room. Identification is required to enter the building.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of the bid documents are available at DC Alphagraphics, 1254 Courtland Avenue Columbus, OH 43201, beginning Monday May 18th, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. for a non-refundable fee of \$475.00 per set, plus shipping costs and tax if applicable. Contact DC Alphagraphics at 614.297.1200 via phone or fax

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

614.297.1300 or via the internet at [www.dcplanroom.com](http://www.dcplanroom.com) for plan/specification information. Addendums will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website <http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/> and also available at DE Alphagraphics.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

As part of the pre-qualification process, the City checks the status of the applicant's OSHA violations. The City shall also check the bidder's OSHA's violation status during the bid evaluation period and the results shall become a part of the City's evaluation of responsibility. The OSHA web site address is: [www.OSHA.gov](http://www.OSHA.gov).

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held on May 27, 2015, at 10:00 a.m. at 77 N. Front Street, lower level conference room, Columbus, Ohio 43125. Identification is required to enter the building.

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION**

All work shall be substantially complete within 720 calendar days (office building) and 390 calendar days (parking garage) of the Notice to Proceed, with final completion to occur within 90 calendar days, respectively, of each substantial completion date.

**BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Finance and Management may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

**CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS**

The Director of Finance and Management may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

**QUESTIONS**

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Architect, Schooley Caldwell Associates, ATTN: Sam Rosenthal, AIA, via fax at 614.628.0311, or email at [srosenthal@sca-ae.com](mailto:srosenthal@sca-ae.com) prior to Thursday June 8, 2015, 10:00 a.m.

Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Jennifer Henderson, City of Columbus, Office of Construction Management, via fax [614.645.0254] or email at [jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov) prior to Thursday, June 8, 2015, 10:00 a.m.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:  
<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.

**B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS**  
The current edition (as of the date of the bid posting) of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (hereafter referred to as CMS) including any Supplemental Specifications published on the Department of Public Service's web site, forms the base of the bid and contract to be awarded.

Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 50 W. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. Note that the hard copy edition will not include any revisions (i.e., supplemental specifications) added after its publishing on February, 2012. It is the bidder's responsibility to stay current. An electronic version of the document, with revisions, can be viewed at the Department of Public Service's website at [www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov).

**C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The above noted terms and conditions in the CMS may be modified by Special Provisions, contained herein. See Section III, entitled "SPECIAL PROVISIONS" for more detail.

**D. BID REQUIREMENTS - RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

The city reserves the right to reject a bid it deems non-responsive. Factors used to determine responsiveness are included in Columbus City Code Section 329.23(f)(1), throughout the IFB, and in the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications, and, if necessary, in its supplemental specifications.

**SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders shall provide information in their bid about subcontractors and subcontracted work. Failure to provide the required information shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

Specifically, bidders shall:

- (1) Provide a list with its bid submission of all proposed subcontractors;
- (2) Indicate which proposed subcontractors are licensed construction trade subcontractors, as defined in 329.01;
- (3) State, via affidavit, that the bidder's proposed licensed construction trade subcontractors are prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date;

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

- (4) Bid only subcontractors who are not currently suspended or debarred by the city; and
- (5) Bid one subcontractor for each portion of work to be subcontracted.

Form B6 shall be used to report the required subcontractor information. Please be sure to submit this form with your bid submission, even if you are not proposing use of subcontractors. Failure to do so shall render your bid non-responsive.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 also states: "A contractor must obtain written consent from the director or designee of the contracting agency prior to subletting, selling, transferring, assigning, or otherwise relinquishing any rights, title, or interest in the work to any subcontractor not listed in the bid submittal or contract. The director or designee must, within a reasonable time, approve or disapprove a contractor's request. The decision shall be final. The contractor may seek the aforementioned written consent for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) After reasonable opportunity to do so, the subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract for the scope of work specified in the bid and at the price specified in the bid;
- (2) The subcontractor becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy;
- (3) The subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the requisite licensing or bonding set before bid submittal;
- (4) The contractor demonstrates to the contracting agency that the name of the subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error;
- (5) The subcontractor fails or refuses to perform its subcontract after reasonable opportunity to do so; or
- (6) The contractor determines that additional specialty work not reasonably anticipated in the bid must be performed by subcontractor."

To comply with the afore-stated provisions of Columbus City Code, Form II, (found in Section V, entitled "Information/Other Forms") has been developed and included with this packet. This form should be used to request any revisions to the originally submitted subcontractor list or listed in the contract. The Director, or designee, of the contracting agency must approve all change requests.

Form II is to be used only if the bidder/contractor requests revision(s) to the subcontractor list AFTER bid submission.

#### PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 states the following:

- (c) A bid shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder has not been prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, pursuant to Section 329.21
- (d) A bid submitted by a bidder prequalified responsible or provisionally responsible shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder fails to submit to the contracting agency as part of its bid submission an affidavit stating one of the following, whichever is applicable:
  - (1) That as of the date of bid submission, there have been no changes in the information disclosed in its application for responsibility prequalification; or
  - (2) That changes in the information disclosed in the bidder's application for responsibility prequalification have been reported to the [Finance and Management Pre-Qualification Office] and that the bidder is still pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible.

The above-referenced affidavit is found in the Bid Forms section of this document. For information on

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTEE**

Each bid shall contain the full name of every person or company interested in the same and shall require a bid guarantee that if the bid is accepted a contract shall be executed. The resulting contract shall require a performance and payment bond.

The bid guarantee may take the form of a bid or proposal bond, a certified or cashier's check drawn on a solvent bank, or a letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305 of the Ohio Revised Code. If a bid bond is submitted, the bid bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured. All proposal bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

In the event there are mutually exclusive alternates listed on the bid sheet, the Bid Guarantee shall include the maximum value of the highest alternates which increase the Bid. The Bid Guaranty amount shall be equal to or exceed (10%) percent of this total amount. Note that if the bidder submits a bid bond, the amount of said bond shall be expressed either as a percentage of the total bid or numerically in dollars and cents.

Failure to submit an acceptable bid guarantee shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

**SUBSTITUTIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, a bid will be found to be non-responsive if it contains alterations, omissions, or errors such that, in the judgment of the city, the bid does not respond to the IFB in all material respects, or contains irregularities or deviations from the IFB that affect the amount of the bid or otherwise gives the bidder a competitive advantage.

There are cases however where the bidding of substitutions may be permissible. Instructions for submitting a substitution for this project are included in the Technical Specifications. Be sure to follow these procedures carefully; failure to follow them may result the bid being deemed non-responsive.

**SUBSTITUTIONS: ARE ? ARE NOT ? PERMITTED WITH THIS BID.**

**OTHER RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

Other responsiveness provisions, on which your bid will be evaluated include:

- ? Whether bidder has submitted more than one proposal for the same work from an individual or entity under the same or different name, or corporation under the same name, or corporations with one or more of the same persons as officers or directors of such corporations, or corporations which are holding companies, parent companies or holding companies that are subsidiaries of such corporations;
- ? Whether bid prices are materially unbalanced as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether bidder has failed to comply with [technical] pre-qualification requirements as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether the bid contains conditions or qualifications not provided in the IFB;

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

- ? Whether bidder adds a provision reserving the right to accept or reject an award;
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a unit price for each contract item listed, when required by the bid specification; and
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a lump sum price where required.

**E. BID REQUIREMENTS ? RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, each bid submitted shall be evaluated for the following project-specific responsibility factors:

- (a) Whether the bidder has actively engaged in the construction industry and has experience in the area of construction service for which the bid has been submitted.
  - (b) Whether the bidder has a successful record of complying with and meeting completion deadlines as well as controlling costs on similar construction projects.
  - (c) Whether the bidder has demonstrated to the city's satisfaction adequate and appropriate resources, including, but not limited to, specialized equipment, human resources and bonding capacity for the project.
  - (d) Whether the bidder has substantial uncompleted work that would hinder the success of the project.
- Complete and submit Forms B7, B8, and B9 (found in Section II, entitled "Bid Forms") to fulfill the responsibility provision requirement of your bid.

**F. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**LOCAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.212 requires the contracting agency to follow local preference procedures if the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid is not from a local bidder, and one or more responsive, responsible, and best bids submitted by local bidders are within 1% of that non-local bid. Submission of bid constitutes bidder's acknowledgement and acceptance of these provisions.

The Local Preference provisions are as follows:

- (1) The contracting agency shall notify, in writing, any local bidders within 1% of the non-local bid that they may be awarded the contract if they meet the lowest bid price, and shall provide a copy of this notification, in writing, to the non-local bidder who submitted the lowest, responsive, responsible bid.
- (2) The notified local bidder(s) shall have two (2) business days from the date of notification to inform the city in writing if they agree to meet the lowest bid price and to provide a revised bid to demonstrate the same.
- (3) If one notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price and the city is satisfied that the revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to that local bidder.
- (4) If two or more notified local bidders agree to meet the lowest bid price and the city is satisfied that one or more of the revised bids is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to such local bidder with the lowest original bid.
- (5) If no notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price or if the city is not satisfied that any notified local bidder's revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to the bidder with the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid.
- (6) Submission of a revised bid does not constitute a tie bid for the purposes of Section 329.212.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to joint ventures unless all members of the joint venture are local businesses, as defined in section 329.01 of Columbus City Code.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

**ENVIRONMENTAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.17 allows for the city to give preference to an environmentally preferable bidder. An environmentally preferable bidder, as defined in Columbus City Code Section 329.01(n), is "A bidder or offeror whose bid or offer consists of materials, supplies, equipment, construction and/or services which have a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment when compared to competing materials, supplies, equipment, construction and services that serve the same purpose. This comparison may consider any aspect of the procurement cycle, including but not limited to raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, or disposal of the material, supply, equipment, construction, or service. To be considered an environmentally preferable bidder or offeror, the bidder or offeror must clearly specify in their bid how their materials, supplies, equipment, construction or services qualify their bid or offer as "environmentally preferable?"

In evaluating bids for construction services, preference will be given to an environmentally preferable bidder who offers a construction service equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder where the environmentally preferable bid does not exceed by more than five (5) percent (up to a maximum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000)) the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid from any non-environmentally preferable bid. The environmentally preferable bidder will be required to demonstrate to the city agency procuring the construction service how their bid is equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder and how the bid meets the agency's specifications as required above.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

Examples of practices that would meet the definition of "environmentally preferable" shall include, but are not limited to:

- a. Construction Site Waste Management Plan: Has the bidder adopted a construction site Waste Management Plan for its company in conformance with LEED New Construction ? Material and Resource Credit 2.1 (Construction Waste Management) that will result in at least 50% (by weight) of the construction debris generated on site being reused or recycled?
- b. Fleet Policy: Has the bidder adopted a fleet policy for reducing vehicle emissions from its fleet of on and off-road vehicles? The policy should include, at a minimum, an anti-idling directive for its construction sites, use of ultra-low sulfur diesel and/or alternative fuels (such as biodiesel), and a schedule for replacing or retrofitting current vehicles with emission reduction technologies.
- c. Project-Specific Environmental Proposal: Has the bidder proposed the use of materials, supplies, equipment, or construction practices having a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment? PLEASE NOTE: Any proposed substitutions for materials or supplies must comply with City's standard specifications and the "or equal" requirements of the bid.

Does the bidder meet the definition of Environmentally Preferable Bidder?

YES?

NO ?

If yes, please attach a copy of bidder's construction site waste management plan or fleet policy, as well as

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

documentation on the adoption and implementation of said policy by the bidder. If making a project specific environmental proposal, the bidder must submit documentation citing its environmental benefits. All documentation must be received at time of bid submission for receipt of environmental preference.

Documentation attached: ?

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

The successful bidder will be required to secure a contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price, including the guarantee period, in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.14 and the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), to assure the faithful performance of the work.

The performance and payment bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured.

All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance. Failure to execute the contract and file an acceptable performance and payment bond(s) shall be cause for cancellation of the award and the city may file a claim under the bond.

If a contractor has not commenced his work within a reasonable time, or does not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or is improperly performing his work, or has abandoned, or fails or refuses to complete a contract entered into under Section 329 of the Columbus City Code, the director of the contracting agency shall make a finding to that effect and so notify the contractor in writing, and the rights of the contractor to control and supervise the work shall immediately cease, per the CMS.

The director shall forthwith give written notice to the sureties on the bonds of such contractor of such action. If, within ten days after the receipt of such notice, such sureties on the contract performance and payment bond or any one or more of them notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, such sureties shall be permitted to do so and the director shall allow them thirty days, after the receipt of such notice in writing, within which to enter upon the work and resume construction, unless such time is extended by the director for good cause shown. If such sureties do not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or if they improperly perform, abandon, or fail to complete the work covered by any such contract, the director shall complete the same in the manner provided in this section. In the event the sureties on the contract performance and payment bond, or any one or more of them, notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, and then fail or refuse to so complete, any additional costs reasonably incurred by the director as a result of such failure or refusal shall be computed by the director and become the liability of such surety, which is not limited by the amount of the contract performance and payment bond. If the surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such additional costs from the surety.

If, after receiving notice of the action of the director in terminating the control of the contractor over the work covered by his contract, the sureties on such contract performance and payment bond do not within ten days give the director the written notice provided for in this section, the director shall cause that portion of the work which remains uncompleted to be re-estimated and relet in accordance with the requirements applicable to original bids; or in the event the director determines with the approval of the Mayor an extraordinary emergency exists, he may contract for the completion of the work without advertising the bids if he considers it to be in the best public interest.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Before entering into a contract for the completion of any such improvement, the director shall require a contract performance and payment bond with sufficient sureties each in an amount equal to one hundred per cent of the estimated cost of completing the work, and conditions relating to the bonds of original contractors shall apply to such bonds.

If the cost of completing any such improvement exceeds the portion of the contract price remaining unpaid to the original contractor at the time of his default, such excess shall be computed by the director and becomes the liability of such contractor or surety or both. If either the contractor or surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such excess cost from the contractor and the sureties upon his contract performance and payment bond, and the amount so collected shall be paid into the city treasury to the credit of the fund from which the excess cost was originally paid.

**CONTRACT SIGNATURE AFFIDAVIT**

Form C3, "Contract Signature Affidavit" shall be used if the individual signing the contract is NOT an Officer or Member of the Company. As with Form C1, this should only be completed when necessary by the successful bidder.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid may be deemed non-responsive and may no longer be considered. All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Codes must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed. The City is not responsible for notifying bidders of expired contract compliance numbers after bid submission.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Office (EBO). Please contact EBO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office

1393 East Broad Street, 2nd Floor

Columbus, Ohio 43205

(614) 645-4764

MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2015

SA005895 - OCM-FIRE STATION WINDOW REPLACEMENT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids CITY OF COLUMBUS FIRE STATION WINDOW REPLACEMENT project C.I.P No. 0468, the work for which consists of the replacement of windows at Fire Station No. 6 located at 5750 Maple Canyon Avenue, Fire Station No. 15 located at 1800 Livingston Avenue, Fire Station No. 22 located at 3039 Parsons Avenue, and Fire Station No. 25 located at 739 West 3rd Avenue and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids ? This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms ? This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions and Technical Specifications ? This IFB may contain special provisions and/or technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, at 90 West Broad Street, Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until Wednesday, June 17, 2015, at 2:00 p.m. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in Suite 416 at that date and time for CITY OF COLUMBUS FIRE STATION WINDOW REPLACEMENT project C.I.P No. 0468.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at ARC Columbus, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215 beginning Friday, May 29, 2015, for a non-refundable fee of \$50.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable. Contact ARC Columbus via phone (614.224.5149) or the internet at [www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus](http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus). A plan holder's list will be published via their internet site. Addendums will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and available at ARC Columbus.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade

|  |
|--|
| <p>THE CITY BULLETIN<br/>BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p> |
|--|

subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

As part of the pre-qualification process, the City checks the status of the applicant's OSHA violations. The City shall also check the bidder's OSHA's violation status during the bid evaluation period and the results shall become a part of the City's evaluation of responsibility. The OSHA web site address is: [www.OSHA.gov](http://www.OSHA.gov).

#### PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held on Friday, May 29, 2015, at 11:00 a.m. at Fire Station No. 25, 739 West 3rd Avenue. During bidding period on-site visits are encouraged. Coordination must be made via the office of Captain Alex Sundberg, Department of Public Safety, at 614.749.8183.

#### PREVAILING WAGE

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed on or about August 17, 2015. All work is to be complete within 120 calendar days of receiving the Notice to Proceed

#### BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS

The Director of Finance and Management may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

#### CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

The Director of Finance and Management may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

#### QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Architect, Feinknopf, Macioce and Schappa ATTN: Vaughn Benson, via email at [vbenson@fmsarchitects.com](mailto:vbenson@fmsarchitects.com) prior to Wednesday, June 10, 2015 by noon local time. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Jennifer Henderson, City of Columbus, Office of Construction Management, via fax [614.645.0254] or email [jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, June 10,

|  |
|--|
| <p>THE CITY BULLETIN<br/>BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p> |
|--|

2015, by noon local time.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:  
<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.

#### B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS**  
The current edition (as of the date of the bid posting) of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (hereafter referred to as CMS) including any Supplemental Specifications published on the Department of Public Service's web site, forms the base of the bid and contract to be awarded.

Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 50 W. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. Note that the hard copy edition will not include any revisions (i.e., supplemental specifications) added after its publishing on February, 2012. It is the bidder's responsibility to stay current. An electronic version of the document, with revisions, can be viewed at the Department of Public Service's website at [www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov).

#### C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The above noted terms and conditions in the CMS may be modified by Special Provisions, contained herein. See Section III, entitled "SPECIAL PROVISIONS/TECHINCAL SPECIFICATIONS" for more detail.

#### D. BID REQUIREMENTS - RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS

The city reserves the right to reject a bid it deems non-responsive. Factors used to determine responsiveness are included in Columbus City Code Section 329.23(f)(1), throughout the IFB, and in the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications, and, if necessary, in its supplemental specifications.

#### SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

Bidders shall provide information in their bid about subcontractors and subcontracted work. Failure to provide the required information shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

Specifically, bidders shall:

- (1) Provide a list with its bid submission of all proposed subcontractors;
- (2) Indicate which proposed subcontractors are licensed construction trade subcontractors, as defined in 329.01;
- (3) State, via affidavit, that the bidder's proposed licensed construction trade subcontractors are prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date;
- (4) Bid only subcontractors who are not currently suspended or debarred by the city; and
- (5) Bid one subcontractor for each portion of work to be subcontracted.

Form B6 shall be used to report the required subcontractor information. Please be sure to submit this form with your bid submission, even if you are not proposing use of subcontractors. Failure to do so shall render your bid non-responsive.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 also states: "A contractor must obtain written consent from the director or designee of the contracting agency prior to subletting, selling, transferring, assigning, or otherwise relinquishing any rights, title, or interest in the work to any subcontractor not listed in the bid submittal or contract. The director or designee must, within a reasonable time, approve or disapprove a contractor's request. The decision shall be final. The contractor may seek the aforementioned written consent for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) After reasonable opportunity to do so, the subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract for the scope of work specified in the bid and at the price specified in the bid;
- (2) The subcontractor becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy;
- (3) The subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the requisite licensing or bonding set before bid submittal;
- (4) The contractor demonstrates to the contracting agency that the name of the subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error;
- (5) The subcontractor fails or refuses to perform its subcontract after reasonable opportunity to do so; or
- (6) The contractor determines that additional specialty work not reasonably anticipated in the bid must be performed by subcontractor."

To comply with the afore-stated provisions of Columbus City Code, Form II, (found in Section V, entitled "Information/Other Forms" has been developed and included with this packet. This form should be used to request any revisions to the originally submitted subcontractor list or listed in the contract. The Director, or designee, of the contracting agency must approve all change requests.

Form II is to be used only if the bidder/contractor requests revision(s) to the subcontractor list AFTER bid submission.

#### PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 states the following:

- (c) A bid shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder has not been prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, pursuant to Section 329.21
- (d) A bid submitted by a bidder prequalified responsible or provisionally responsible shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder fails to submit to the contracting agency as part of its bid submission an affidavit stating one of the following, whichever is applicable:
  - (1) That as of the date of bid submission, there have been no changes in the information disclosed in its application for responsibility prequalification; or
  - (2) That changes in the information disclosed in the bidder's application for responsibility prequalification have been reported to the [Finance and Management Pre-Qualification Office] and that the bidder is still pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible.

The above-referenced affidavit is found in the Bid Forms section of this document. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359.

#### PROPOSAL GUARANTEE

Each bid shall contain the full name of every person or company interested in the same and shall require a bid guarantee that if the bid is accepted a contract shall be executed. The resulting contract shall require a

|  |
|--|
| <p>THE CITY BULLETIN<br/>BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p> |
|--|

performance and payment bond.

The bid guarantee may take the form of a bid or proposal bond, a certified or cashier's check drawn on a solvent bank, or a letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305 of the Ohio Revised Code. If a bid bond is submitted, the bid bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured. All proposal bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

In the event there are mutually exclusive alternates listed on the bid sheet, the Bid Guarantee shall include the maximum value of the highest alternates which increase the Bid. The Bid Guaranty amount shall be equal to or exceed (10%) percent of this total amount. Note that if the bidder submits a bid bond, the amount of said bond shall be expressed either as a percentage of the total bid or numerically in dollars and cents.

Failure to submit an acceptable bid guarantee shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

#### SUBSTITUTIONS

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, a bid will be found to be non-responsive if it contains alterations, omissions, or errors such that, in the judgment of the city, the bid does not respond to the IFB in all material respects, or contains irregularities or deviations from the IFB that affect the amount of the bid or otherwise gives the bidder a competitive advantage.

There are cases however where the bidding of substitutions may be permissible. When allowed by the contracting agency, Form B5 shall be used to propose substitutions to specifications and/or provisions put forth herein. Proper procedures for proposing substitutions are found in Section II (entitled "Bid Forms"). Be sure to follow these procedures carefully; failure to follow them may result the bid being deemed non-responsive.

SUBSTITUTIONS: ARE ? ARE NOT ? PERMITTED WITH THIS BID.

#### OTHER RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS

Other responsiveness provisions, on which your bid will be evaluated include:

- ? Whether bidder has submitted more than one proposal for the same work from an individual or entity under the same or different name, or corporation under the same name, or corporations with one or more of the same persons as officers or directors of such corporations, or corporations which are holding companies, parent companies or holding companies that are subsidiaries of such corporations;
- ? Whether bid prices are materially unbalanced as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether bidder has failed to comply with [technical] pre-qualification requirements as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether the bid contains conditions or qualifications not provided in the IFB;
- ? Whether bidder adds a provision reserving the right to accept or reject an award;
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a unit price for each contract item listed, when required by the bid specification; and



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

? Whether bidder fails to submit a lump sum price where required.

**E. BID REQUIREMENTS ? RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, each bid submitted shall be evaluated for the following project-specific responsibility factors:

- (a) Whether the bidder has actively engaged in the construction industry and has experience in the area of construction service for which the bid has been submitted.
- (b) Whether the bidder has a successful record of complying with and meeting completion deadlines as well as controlling costs on similar construction projects.
- (c) Whether the bidder has demonstrated to the city?s satisfaction adequate and appropriate resources, including, but not limited to, specialized equipment, human resources and bonding capacity for the project.
- (d) Whether the bidder has substantial uncompleted work that would hinder the success of the project. Complete and submit Forms B7, B8, and B9 (found in Section II, entitled ?Bid Forms?) to fulfill the responsibility provision requirement of your bid.

**F. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**LOCAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.212 requires the contracting agency to follow local preference procedures if the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid is not from a local bidder, and one or more responsive, responsible, and best bids submitted by local bidders are within 1% of that non-local bid. Submission of bid constitutes bidder?s acknowledgement and acceptance of these provisions.

The Local Preference provisions are as follows:

- (1) The contracting agency shall notify, in writing, any local bidders within 1% of the non-local bid that they may be awarded the contract if they meet the lowest bid price, and shall provide a copy of this notification, in writing, to the non-local bidder who submitted the lowest, responsive, responsible bid.
- (2) The notified local bidder(s) shall have two (2) business days from the date of notification to inform the city in writing if they agree to meet the lowest bid price and to provide a revised bid to demonstrate the same.
- (3) If one notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price and the city is satisfied that the revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to that local bidder.
- (4) If two or more notified local bidders agree to meet the lowest bid price and the city is satisfied that one or more of the revised bids is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to such local bidder with the lowest original bid.
- (5) If no notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price or if the city is not satisfied that any notified local bidder?s revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to the bidder with the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid.
- (6) Submission of a revised bid does not constitute a tie bid for the purposes of Section 329.212.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to joint ventures unless all members of the joint venture are local businesses, as defined in section 329.01 of Columbus City Code.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.17 allows for the city to give preference to an environmentally preferable bidder. An environmentally preferable bidder, as defined in Columbus City Code Section 329.01(n), is "A bidder or offeror whose bid or offer consists of materials, supplies, equipment, construction and/or services which have a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment when compared to competing materials, supplies, equipment, construction and services that serve the same purpose. This comparison may consider any aspect of the procurement cycle, including but not limited to raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, or disposal of the material, supply, equipment, construction, or service. To be considered an environmentally preferable bidder or offeror, the bidder or offeror must clearly specify in their bid how their materials, supplies, equipment, construction or services qualify their bid or offer as "environmentally preferable."

In evaluating bids for construction services, preference will be given to an environmentally preferable bidder who offers a construction service equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder where the environmentally preferable bid does not exceed by more than five (5) percent (up to a maximum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000)) the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid from any non-environmentally preferable bid. The environmentally preferable bidder will be required to demonstrate to the city agency procuring the construction service how their bid is equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder and how the bid meets the agency's specifications as required above.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

Examples of practices that would meet the definition of "environmentally preferable" shall include, but are not limited to:

- a. Construction Site Waste Management Plan: Has the bidder adopted a construction site Waste Management Plan for its company in conformance with LEED New Construction ? Material and Resource Credit 2.1 (Construction Waste Management) that will result in at least 50% (by weight) of the construction debris generated on site being reused or recycled?
  
- b. Fleet Policy: Has the bidder adopted a fleet policy for reducing vehicle emissions from its fleet of on and off-road vehicles? The policy should include, at a minimum, an anti-idling directive for its construction sites, use of ultra-low sulfur diesel and/or alternative fuels (such as biodiesel), and a schedule for replacing or retrofitting current vehicles with emission reduction technologies.
  
- c. Project-Specific Environmental Proposal: Has the bidder proposed the use of materials, supplies, equipment, or construction practices having a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment? PLEASE NOTE: Any proposed substitutions for materials or supplies must comply with City's standard specifications and the "or equal" requirements of the bid.  
Does the bidder meet the definition of Environmentally Preferable Bidder?

YES?                      NO ?

If yes, please attach a copy of bidder's construction site waste management plan or fleet policy, as well as documentation on the adoption and implementation of said policy by the bidder. If making a project specific environmental proposal, the bidder must submit documentation citing its environmental benefits. All documentation must be received at time of bid submission for receipt of environmental preference.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Documentation attached: ?

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

The successful bidder will be required to secure a contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price, including the guarantee period, in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.14 and the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), to assure the faithful performance of the work.

The performance and payment bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured.

All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance. Failure to execute the contract and file an acceptable performance and payment bond(s) shall be cause for cancellation of the award and the city may file a claim under the bond.

If a contractor has not commenced his work within a reasonable time, or does not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or is improperly performing his work, or has abandoned, or fails or refuses to complete a contract entered into under Section 329 of the Columbus City Code, the director of the contracting agency shall make a finding to that effect and so notify the contractor in writing, and the rights of the contractor to control and supervise the work shall immediately cease, per the CMS.

The director shall forthwith give written notice to the sureties on the bonds of such contractor of such action. If, within ten days after the receipt of such notice, such sureties on the contract performance and payment bond or any one or more of them notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, such sureties shall be permitted to do so and the director shall allow them thirty days, after the receipt of such notice in writing, within which to enter upon the work and resume construction, unless such time is extended by the director for good cause shown. If such sureties do not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or if they improperly perform, abandon, or fail to complete the work covered by any such contract, the director shall complete the same in the manner provided in this section. In the event the sureties on the contract performance and payment bond, or any one or more of them, notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, and then fail or refuse to so complete, any additional costs reasonably incurred by the director as a result of such failure or refusal shall be computed by the director and become the liability of such surety, which is not limited by the amount of the contract performance and payment bond. If the surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such additional costs from the surety.

If, after receiving notice of the action of the director in terminating the control of the contractor over the work covered by his contract, the sureties on such contract performance and payment bond do not within ten days give the director the written notice provided for in this section, the director shall cause that portion of the work which remains uncompleted to be re-estimated and relet in accordance with the requirements applicable to original bids; or in the event the director determines with the approval of the Mayor an extraordinary emergency exists, he may contract for the completion of the work without advertising the bids if he considers it to be in the best public interest.

Before entering into a contract for the completion of any such improvement, the director shall require a contract performance and payment bond with sufficient sureties each in an amount equal to one hundred per cent of the estimated cost of completing the work, and conditions relating to the bonds of original

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

contractors shall apply to such bonds.

If the cost of completing any such improvement exceeds the portion of the contract price remaining unpaid to the original contractor at the time of his default, such excess shall be computed by the director and becomes the liability of such contractor or surety or both. If either the contractor or surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such excess cost from the contractor and the sureties upon his contract performance and payment bond, and the amount so collected shall be paid into the city treasury to the credit of the fund from which the excess cost was originally paid.

**CONTRACT SIGNATURE AFFIDAVIT**

Form C3, "Contract Signature Affidavit" shall be used if the individual signing the contract is NOT an Officer or Member of the Company. As with Form C1, this should only be completed when necessary by the successful bidder.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid may be deemed non-responsive and may no longer be considered. All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Codes must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed. The City is not responsible for notifying bidders of expired contract compliance numbers after bid submission.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Office (EBO). Please contact EBO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office

1393 East Broad Street, 2nd Floor

Columbus, Ohio 43205

(614) 645-4764

MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 28, 2015

SA005878 - CONST-WILLIAMS RD PUMP STATION FORCE MN

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Williams Road Pump Station Force Main Improvements, C.I.P. No. 650751-100001, the work for which consists of installation of 360 LF of 24-inch sewer via horizontal directional drilling (HDD) method, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans [CC-16447] and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until June 17, 2015 at 3:00 P.M. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium at that date and time for Williams Road Pump Station Force Main Improvements, C.I.P. No. 610977.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43215 beginning May 11, 2015. The first bid set is free, additional sets will be \$25 (no partial sets).

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing to the City of Columbus, ATTN: Mike Griffith, PE, via fax at (614) 645-0888, or email at [mpgriffith@columbus.gov](mailto:mpgriffith@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. on June 10, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-6615, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. on June 10, 2015.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 12, 2015

SA005889 - CNST-STANDBY PWR CRIT WTR BOOST STATIONS

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Stand-by Power for Critical Water Booster Stations, C.I.P. No. 690473-100005, Contract No. 2078, the work for which consists of the installation of stand-by power generators at the Cleveland Avenue and Morse/Hamilton water booster stations, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until Wednesday, June 17, 2015 at 3:00 P.M. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio at that date and time for Stand-by Power for Critical Water Booster Stations, C.I.P. No. 690473-100005, Contract No. 2078.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at the Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215 beginning Tuesday, May 26, 2015, after 10a.m., at no cost, with the second and subsequent sets available for a non-refundable fee of \$25.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Division of Water, ATTN: Philip Schmidt, PE via fax at (614) 645-6165, or email at [paschmidt@columbus.gov](mailto:paschmidt@columbus.gov) by Wednesday, June 10, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-6615, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday, June 10, 2015.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>. Please note that it may take up to 30 days to obtain approval for Pre-Qualification status.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 23, 2015

SA005890 - CONST-N OHIO AVE WTR LINE IMPROVEMENT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for N Ohio Avenue Water Line Improvement, CIP No 690236-100087 Contract No C-2102, the work for which consists of installation of approximately 1,100 linear feet of 8" water line, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until Wednesday June 17, 2015 at 3:00 P.M. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 910 Dublin Road, 1st floor, Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio at that date and time for N Ohio Avenue Water Line Improvement, CIP No 690236-100087 Contract No C-2102.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215 beginning on or after May 26, 2015 at no cost, with the second and subsequent sets available for a non-refundable fee of \$25.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Division of Water ATTN: Robert Arnold, via fax at (614) 645-6165, or email at [rjarnold@columbus.gov](mailto:rjarnold@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday June 10, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-6615, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday June 10, 2015.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 23, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - June 18, 2015 11:00 am

SA005896 - RFSQ - NEIGHBORHOOD SAFETY CAMERA SYSTEM

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus is requesting statements of qualifications (RFSQ) from perspective offerors to provide the City of Columbus with the third phase expansion of the existing Neighborhood Safety Camera System. This document describes the requirements to submit statements of qualifications (SOQ). The City will select the most qualified respondents from these SOQ's to submit technical proposals for the City of Columbus Neighborhood Safety Camera System.

This document contains: (1) Scope and Classification of project (2) a general description of the project; (3) a statement of the City's needs and requirements (summary of Scope of Work); (4) a list of criteria by which offerors will be evaluated; and (5) notice of any Offeror's meeting or conference that will be held.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 28, 2015

**SA005903 - WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES UTC**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Fleet Management, Department of Public Utilities and other City Departments with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase services for hazardous and non-hazardous waste collection, waste transportation, waste reclamation, and waste disposal for multiple facilities. It is estimated that approximately \$170,000.00 will be spent annually on these services. The proposed contract will be in effect from the date of award to September 30, 2017.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will pick up, remove and recycle or properly dispose of waste generated by the Division of Fleet Management, Department of Public Utilities or various other departments of the City at their various locations. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The waste disposal services offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of services for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The waste disposal services offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, June 8, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) Wednesday, June 10, 2015. See section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 10, 2015



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005892 - Downtown Strtscape - Casto Julian - Wall

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express only at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/>, until June 18, 2015, 3:00 P.M. local time, for the Downtown Streetscape - Casto Julian - Wall Street project, C.I.P. No. 530801-100013.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of reconstructing South Wall Street from Main Street to West Rich Street. The roadway will be rebuilt with brick pavers on a concrete base. Granite curbing, brick paver sidewalks, storm sewer, abandonment of water line, street lighting and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at Bid Express.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express? surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

Effective 01/01/15, companies must be prequalified by the City to be awarded a construction contract or to be a subcontractor on a newly awarded construction contract. Go to <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx> if you have questions about the prequalification process or to obtain a prequalification application.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 28, 2015

SA005893 - Resurfacing 2015 Project 3

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com), until 3:00 P.M. local time, June 18, 2015, for Resurfacing - Resurfacing 2015 Project 3, C.I.P. No. 530282-932015.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals consists of: repairing and resurfacing 31 city streets and constructing 254 ADA curb ramps along those streets, milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com).

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express? surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2015

SA005894 - Spring/Long/Ohio/Champion Bike Lanes

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com), until 3:00 P.M. local time, June 18, 2015, for Bikeway Development -Spring, Long, Ohio, and Champion Bike Lanes, C.I.P. No. 540002-100082.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work consists of: pavement markings including bike lanes and sign installations on Spring Street from Marconi Boulevard to Hamilton Avenue, on Long Street from Neil Avenue to Hamilton Avenue, and Ohio Avenue and Champion Avenue from Cole Street to Mount Vernon Avenue, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com).

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express? surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 28, 2015

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005899 - Roadway Improvements - Easton Square Pl

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express only at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/>, until June 18, 2015, 3:00 P.M. local time, for Roadway Improvements - Easton Square Place - Stelzer Road to Morse Crossing, C.I.P. No. 530161-100164.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: constructing a new roadway from Easton Square Place, approximately 1000' west of Stelzer Road to Morse Crossing, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at Bid Express. The new roadway will include curb and gutter, sidewalk, street trees, storm sewers, water line, and street lighting. A right turn lane will be added on Morse Crossing from Easton Square Place to approximately 185' west of Easton Square Place.

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this project.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 29, 2015

SA005905 - Roadway Imps-Guardrail Fence 2015

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express only at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/>, until June 18, 2015, 3:00 P.M. local time, for ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS - GUARDRAIL & FENCE REPAIR 2015, C.I.P. No. 530161-100092.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: restoring accident-damaged guardrail and fence, replacing deteriorating structures and installing new structures, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at Bid Express.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

Effective 01/01/15, companies must be prequalified by the City to be awarded a construction contract or to be a subcontractor on a newly awarded construction contract. Go to <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx> if you have questions about the prequalification process or to obtain a prequalification application.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 03, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - June 19, 2015 12:00 pm

SA005885 - DEVT/GREEN BUSI-URBAN AGRICULTURE PLAN

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**CONSULTING/PLANNING SERVICES - DEVELOPMENT OF GREEN BUSINESS AND URBAN AGRICULTURE STRATEGIC PLAN**

The City is soliciting proposals for a market study and business plan focused on the potential of developing, attracting and growing green businesses and activities within core urban areas with a high volume of vacant parcels.

Components of the market study and business plan include the following -

**Internal Green Audit:** To study internal city rules, regulations, codes, policies and procedures that impact urban agriculture.

**GIS Analysis:** To develop the methodology (model) using Esri GIS that assesses vacant land within the city to identify parcels best suited for agricultural practices.

**Green Business Market Study and Business Plan:** To assess the potential of developing, attracting and growing green businesses and related activities within the core urban areas of Columbus (defined as the 1950 boundary), with a special focus on those areas with large amounts of vacant land and/or buildings.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>> ) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing. Note: Detailed specifications are attached to page 2 of Solicitation.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2015

SA005886 - ENG-INDIANOLA FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBUS  
DIVISION OF WATER FOR

INDIANOLA FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 690026-100008, Contract No. 2092

The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFPs) from experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to provide full-service assistance to the City for Indianola Facility Improvements for the Division of Water of the Department of Public Utilities. The selected professional service firm will provide architectural services and ancillary engineering services for evaluation, detailed design and construction administration services or some combination of these services. It is the City's intent that the contract for these services will be awarded in phases with the initial contract for the evaluation phase and anticipated contract modification(s) for detailed design and construction administration phases. The project is identified as Indianola Facility Improvements, Project Number 690026-100008, Contract Number 2092.

All offerors are required to obtain a Request for Proposals Information packet containing instructions on the expected format for the proposals and other project related information. These may be obtained beginning Thursday, May 21, 2015 at the Division of Water, Water Supply Group - Technical Support Section, 910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor, Columbus, OH 43215.

There is no charge for the information packet. Consultants, who prefer information packets to be shipped by Fed Ex, shall provide a Fed Ex account number for payment of shipping charges. Send request via email to Miriam Siegfried, P.E., Technical Support Section, at [mcsiegfried@columbus.gov](mailto:mcsiegfried@columbus.gov). For security reasons, information packets will not be transmitted via e-mail.

A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour will be held at 3500 Indianola Ave. on Friday June 5, 2015 at 9:00 am. This will be the only opportunity for offerors to tour this facility during the RFP process. Limited parking is available on site, signage will be placed indicating location of available parking.

Proposals will be received by the City until 3:00 p.m. EST, Friday, June 19, 2015. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct and deliver proposals to:

Miriam Siegfried, P.E.  
Water Supply Group - Technical Support Section  
Division of Water  
910 Dublin Road, 2nd floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - June 23, 2015 2:00 pm

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SA005900 - R&P Hanford Village Park Imp REBID

I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

A. INTRODUCTION

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Hanford Village Park Improvements 2015 Rebid, the work for which consists of demolition of existing pavement and playground equipment, supply and installation of playground equipment, half-court basketball, additional parking, asphalt paths, related site work and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions? This IFB may contain special provisions and technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Buckeye Conference Room, Columbus, OH 43205, until June 23, 2015 at 2:00 pm local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in the Buckeye Conference Room at that date and time for Hanford Village Park Improvements 2015.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 beginning [date], upon a non-refundable payment per bid set to ARC. Bidders may contact ARC at (614) 224-5149 or <http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus> for the cost of bid sets.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade

|  |
|--|
| <p>THE CITY BULLETIN<br/>BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p> |
|--|

subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

As part of the pre-qualification process, the City checks the status of the applicant's OSHA violations. The City shall also check the bidder's OSHA's violation status during the bid evaluation period and the results shall become a part of the City's evaluation of responsibility. The OSHA web site address is: [www.OSHA.gov](http://www.OSHA.gov).

#### PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

#### PREVAILING WAGE

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

All work shall be substantially complete within 90 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed around late September.

#### BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS

The Director of Recreation & Parks may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

#### CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

The Director of Recreation & Parks may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

#### QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, ATTN: Jeff Anderson, via email at [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov) prior to June 16, 2015 at noon. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Suzy Johnson, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks Planning & Design, via email [smjohnson@columbus.gov](mailto:smjohnson@columbus.gov) prior to June 22, 2015 at noon.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

<http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus>

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2015

SA005901 - R&P Playground Improvements 2015

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 32

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Playground Improvements 2015, the work for which consists of demolition of existing playground equipment, supply and installation of new playground equipment, related site work, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions? This IFB may contain special provisions and technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Buckeye Conference Room, Columbus, OH 43205, until June 23rd, 2015 at 2:00pm local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in the Buckeye Conference Room at that date and time for Playground Improvements 2015.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 beginning June 1, 2015, upon a non-refundable payment per bid set to ARC. Bidders may contact ARC at (614) 224-5149 or <http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus> for the cost of bid sets.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at

|  |
|--|
| <p>THE CITY BULLETIN<br/>BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p> |
|--|

(614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

As part of the pre-qualification process, the City checks the status of the applicant's OSHA violations. The City shall also check the bidder's OSHA's violation status during the bid evaluation period and the results shall become a part of the City's evaluation of responsibility. The OSHA web site address is: [www.OSHA.gov](http://www.OSHA.gov).

#### PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

#### PREVAILING WAGE

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

All work shall be substantially complete within 180 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed around late September.

#### BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS

The Director of Recreation & Parks may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

#### CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

The Director of Recreation and Parks may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

#### QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the the Recreation and Parks Department, ATTN: Jeff Anderson, via email at [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov) prior to June 16, 2015 at noon. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Suzy Johnson, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks Planning & Design, via email [smjohnson@columbus.gov](mailto:smjohnson@columbus.gov) prior to June 22, 2015 at noon.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:

<http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus>

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2015

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SA005902 - R&P Asphalt Improvements 2015

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Asphalt Improvements 2015, the work for which consists of work at various locations. Removal & replacement of asphalt, asphalt work, concrete work, striping, earthwork, fine grading, seeding, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

- ? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.
- ? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.
- ? Section 3: Special Provisions? This IFB may contain special provisions and technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.
- ? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.
- ? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Buckeye Conference Room, Columbus, OH 43205, until 6/23/15 at 2:00pm local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in the Buckeye Conference Room at that date and time for Asphalt Improvements 2015.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 beginning 6/3/15, upon a non-refundable payment per bid set to ARC. Bidders may contact ARC at (614) 224-5149 or <http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus> for the cost of bid sets.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade

|  |
|--|
| <p>THE CITY BULLETIN<br/>BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p> |
|--|

subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

As part of the pre-qualification process, the City checks the status of the applicant's OSHA violations. The City shall also check the bidder's OSHA's violation status during the bid evaluation period and the results shall become a part of the City's evaluation of responsibility. The OSHA web site address is: [www.OSHA.gov](http://www.OSHA.gov).

#### PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Contact project manager with questions.

#### PREVAILING WAGE

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

All work shall be substantially complete within 120 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed in about four to six weeks from time of bid.

#### BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS

The Director of Recreation & Parks may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

#### CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

The Director of Recreation and Parks Department may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

#### QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Recreation and Parks Department, ATTN: Justin Loesch, via email at [jdloesch@columbus.gov](mailto:jdloesch@columbus.gov) prior to 6/17/15. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Suzy Johnson, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks Planning & Design, via email [smjohnson@columbus.gov](mailto:smjohnson@columbus.gov) prior to 6/22/15 at noon.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:

<http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus>

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 30, 2015

SA005915 - R&P Roof Renovations 2015

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 37

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Roof Renovations 2015, the work for which consists of renovations to existing roof structures which will include modified bitumen, shingle, and standing seam metal roofing systems, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions and Technical Specifications ? This IFB may contain special provisions and technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, at 1111 East Broad Street, Buckeye Conference Room, Columbus, OH 43205, until Tuesday June 23rd, 2015 at 2:00pm local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in the Buckeye Conference Room at that date and time for Roof Renovations 2015.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and technical specifications are available at ARC, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215 beginning 6/9/15, upon a non-refundable payment per bid set to ARC. Bidders may contact ARC at (614) 224-5149 or <http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus> for the cost of bid sets.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Wednesday June 10, 2015 at 9am starting at Barnett Community Center 1184 Barnett Road (43227)

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION**

All work shall be substantially complete within 120 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed in about four to six weeks from time of bid.

**BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Recreation & Parks may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

**CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS**

The Director of Recreation & Parks may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus Recreation & Parks ? Planning & Design, ATTN: Rick Miller, via email at [rjmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:rjmiller@columbus.gov) prior to 6/18/15 at noon. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Suzy Johnson, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks Planning & Design, via email [smjohnson@columbus.gov](mailto:smjohnson@columbus.gov) prior to 6/22/15 at noon.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:

<http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus>

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2015



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005891 - ADA Ramp Projects Citywide 2015

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express only at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/>, until June 23, 2015, 3:00 P.M. local time, for ADA Ramp Projects - Citywide Curb Ramps 2015, C.I.P. No. 530087-912015.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: building ADA curb ramps at various locations in the City of Columbus based on the 311 Service Request Ramp Priority List and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at Bid Express.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

Effective 01/01/15, companies must be prequalified by the City to be awarded a construction contract or to be a subcontractor on a newly awarded construction contract. Go to <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx> if you have questions about the prequalification process or to obtain a prequalification application.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 28, 2015

SA005906 - Downtown Streetscape-Commercial Corridor

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express only at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/>, until June 23, 2015, at 3:00 P.M. local time, for DOWNTOWN STREETScape - COMMERCIAL CORRIDOR, C.I.P. No. 530801-100006.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of the following work. West Broad Street will have the sidewalk removed and replaced along the north side of the street from North Terrace Avenue to North Wheatland Avenue and along the south side of the street from South Terrace Avenue to South Highland Avenue including: associated curb, post top street lights, traffic signal pole refurbishing, signal interconnect and landscaping work. Additional tree and stump removals, including associated new sidewalk are included along West Broad Street from North Roys Avenue to North Terrace Avenue. Also, other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at Bid Express.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidx.com/dps.oh/> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express? surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://www.web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

Effective 01/01/15, companies must be prequalified by the City to be awarded a construction contract or to be a subcontractor on a newly awarded construction contract. Go to <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx> if you have questions about the prequalification process or to obtain a prequalification application.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 03, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - June 25, 2015 11:00 am

SA005884 - SEWER BRICK UTC

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 41

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to enter into a Universal Term Contract for Sewer Brick to be used for various sewer repair and replacement projects. It is estimated that approximately \$30,000 will be spent annually from this contract. The proposed contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including October 31, 2017.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload pallets of sewer brick of various sizes and types, as ordered. Brick shall be first quality, made from clay, shale and concrete, as specified.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 19, 2015

**SA005897 - AERIAL LIFT PLATFORMS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of three (3) Aerial Lift Platforms for use in the maintenance and repairs of City of Columbus buildings and facilities.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) Electric Scissor lifts and one (1) Electric Vertical Mast lift. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Aerial Lift Platform offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Aerial Lift Platform offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specifications Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 am (local time) on June 15, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 am (local time) on June 18, 2015. See Section 3.2.3 for details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 05, 2015

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005898 - GEOLOGIC BORINGS & MONITORING WELLS UTC

1.0 Scope and Classification:

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Plant is obtaining bids to establish an option contract for approximately twenty-five (25) subsurface geologic investigations (borings), installation of approximately fifteen (15) monitoring wells, and the abandonment of approximately ten (10) monitoring wells within the southern Central Ohio area. The purpose of the drilling is to obtain geologic information and/or monitoring well installations from various boring locations. The term of the resulting contract would be, through December 31, 2017.

1.2 Classification: Geologic investigation borings will be performed via the Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) drilling method or Rotasonic techniques, though cable tool drilling may be required. Monitoring well installations will also be performed primarily via the HSA drilling method or Rotasonic techniques. The Contractor will be required to provide and install, as specified herein, all materials essential for the proper installation of monitoring well(s) and protective covering(s). Sampling of the subsurface geologic formations will occur every five (5) feet for HSA and cable tool drilling. Rotasonic holes will be sampled continuously. A complete boring log will be submitted to the City at the completion of each boring. The Contractor will also be required to provide all materials necessary to complete the abandonment of monitoring wells.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: May 29, 2015

SA005904 - SAFETY/FIRE/ UTILITY VEHICLES

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Fire (CFD), to obtain formal bids for a one-time purchase and delivery of two (2) Polaris Ranger 6x6 Avalanche Gray utility vehicles with 24 HP twin cylinder engines.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) 6x6 utility vehicles with 24 HP twin cylinder engines which will be utilized at emergency scenes by the CFD Special Events Team. All offerors must document a utility vehicles certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

The funding for this purchase is being made available by Grant #2014-UASI-215 by Franklin County Homeland Security (FCHS), and administered by the Office of Homeland Security & Justice Programs under the FY 2014 Urban Area Security Initiative. The successful bidder shall allow approximately ninety (90) days for payment.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The utility vehicles offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The utility vehicles and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 10, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on June 17, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 02, 2015

SA005912 - HYUNDAI LEEBOY BAGELA OEM PARTS UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain formal bids to establish an option contract(s) with a Catalog firm offer for sale of various OEM Equipment parts for the Fleet Management Division. The City may purchase Hyundai Loader, Bagela Asphalt Machine and Leeboy Roller OEM Equipment parts in the catalog(s) and/or price list(s) from the successful bidder(s) after a purchase order is issued. The City estimates it will spend approximately forty thousand dollars (\$40,000) annually under the terms of the resulting contract(s) through July 30, 2017.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for an option for the purchase and delivery of OEM Equipment Parts from the manufacturers listed to repair various City vehicles. Bidders are requested to bid a percentage discount from various Manufacturer catalogs listed on Proposal Pages 5A, 5B, and provide a Manufacturer Suggested Retail Price List, if the catalog does not provide pricing.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2015

SA005919 - OCM-FS 1 & 29 DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for FIRE STATIONS #1 AND #29 DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT project C.I.P No. 0537, the work for which consists of the restoration of parking lots and driveways at various Fire Stations. The scope of work will include replacing the north driveway at Fire Station #1 located at 300 North 4th Street and the east driveway at Fire Station #29 located at 5151 Little Turtle Way West as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions and Technical Specifications ? This IFB may contain special provisions and/or technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, at 90 West Broad Street, Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until Thursday, June 25, 2015, at 1:30 p.m. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in Suite 416 at that date and time for FIRE STATIONS #1 AND #29 DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT project C.I.P No. 0537.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at ARC Columbus, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215 beginning Thursday, June 11, 2015, for a non-refundable fee of \$40.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable. Contact ARC Columbus via phone (614.224.5149) or the internet ([www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus](http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus)). Addendums will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and available at ARC Columbus.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade

|  |
|--|
| <p>THE CITY BULLETIN<br/>BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p> |
|--|

subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

#### PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held on June 15, 2015, at 10:00 a.m. at Fire Station #1, 300 North 4th Street, Columbus, Ohio. During bidding period on-site visits are encouraged. Coordination must be made via the office of Captain Alex Sundberg, Department of Public Safety, at 614.749.8183.

#### PREVAILING WAGE

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed on or about August 11, 2015. All work is to be complete within 45 calendar days of receiving the Notice to Proceed.

#### BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS

The Director of Finance and Management may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

#### CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

The Director of Finance and Management may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

#### QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Architect, Feinknopf, Macioce and Schappa Architects ATTN: Vaughn Benson, via email at [[vbenson@fmsarchitects.com](mailto:vbenson@fmsarchitects.com)] prior to Thursday, June 18, 2015, by noon local time.

Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Jennifer Henderson, City of Columbus, Office of Construction Management, via fax [614.645.0254] or email [[jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov)] prior to Thursday, June 18, 2015, by noon local time.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on:

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS**  
The current edition (as of the date of the bid posting) of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (hereafter referred to as CMS) including any Supplemental Specifications published on the Department of Public Service's web site, forms the base of the bid and contract to be awarded.

Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 50 W. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. Note that the hard copy edition will not include any revisions (i.e., supplemental specifications) added after its publishing on February, 2012. It is the bidder's responsibility to stay current. An electronic version of the document, with revisions, can be viewed at the Department of Public Service's website at [www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov).

**C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The above noted terms and conditions in the CMS may be modified by Special Provisions, contained herein. See Section III, entitled "SPECIAL PROVISIONS/TECHINICAL SPECIFICATIONS" for more detail.

**D. BID REQUIREMENTS - RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

The city reserves the right to reject a bid it deems non-responsive. Factors used to determine responsiveness are included in Columbus City Code Section 329.23(f)(1), throughout the IFB, and in the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications, and, if necessary, in its supplemental specifications.

**SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders shall provide information in their bid about subcontractors and subcontracted work. Failure to provide the required information shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

Specifically, bidders shall:

- (1) Provide a list with its bid submission of all proposed subcontractors;
- (2) Indicate which proposed subcontractors are licensed construction trade subcontractors, as defined in 329.01;
- (3) State, via affidavit, that the bidder's proposed licensed construction trade subcontractors are prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date;
- (4) Bid only subcontractors who are not currently suspended or debarred by the city; and
- (5) Bid one subcontractor for each portion of work to be subcontracted.

Form B6 shall be used to report the required subcontractor information. Please be sure to submit this form with your bid submission, even if you are not proposing use of subcontractors. Failure to do so shall render your bid non-responsive.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 also states: "A contractor must obtain written consent from the director or designee of the contracting agency prior to subletting, selling, transferring, assigning, or otherwise relinquishing any rights, title, or interest in the work to any subcontractor not listed in the bid submittal or contract. The director or designee must, within a reasonable time, approve or disapprove a contractor's request. The decision shall be final. The contractor may seek the aforementioned written consent for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

- (1) After reasonable opportunity to do so, the subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract for the scope of work specified in the bid and at the price specified in the bid;
- (2) The subcontractor becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy;
- (3) The subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the requisite licensing or bonding set before bid submittal;
- (4) The contractor demonstrates to the contracting agency that the name of the subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error;
- (5) The subcontractor fails or refuses to perform its subcontract after reasonable opportunity to do so; or
- (6) The contractor determines that additional specialty work not reasonably anticipated in the bid must be performed by subcontract.?

To comply with the afore-stated provisions of Columbus City Code, Form I1, (found in Section V, entitled ? Information/Other Forms? has been developed and included with this packet. This form should be used to request any revisions to the originally submitted subcontractor list or listed in the contract. The Director, or designee, of the contracting agency must approve all change requests.

Form I1 is to be used only if the bidder/contractor requests revision(s) to the subcontractor list AFTER bid submission.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 states the following:

- (c) A bid shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder has not been prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, pursuant to Section 329.21
- (d) A bid submitted by a bidder prequalified responsible or provisionally responsible shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder fails to submit to the contracting agency as part of its bid submission an affidavit stating one of the following, whichever is applicable:
  - (1) That as of the date of bid submission, there have been no changes in the information disclosed in its application for responsibility prequalification; or
  - (2) That changes in the information disclosed in the bidder?s application for responsibility prequalification have been reported to the [Finance and Management Pre-Qualification Office] and that the bidder is still pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible.

The above-referenced affidavit is found in the Bid Forms section of this document. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTEE**

Each bid shall contain the full name of every person or company interested in the same and shall require a bid guarantee that if the bid is accepted a contract shall be executed. The resulting contract shall require a performance and payment bond.

The bid guarantee may take the form of a bid or proposal bond, a certified or cashier?s check drawn on a solvent bank, or a letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305 of the Ohio Revised Code. If a bid bond is submitted, the bid bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured. All proposal bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

In the event there are mutually exclusive alternates listed on the bid sheet, the Bid Guarantee shall include the maximum value of the highest alternates which increase the Bid. The Bid Guaranty amount shall be equal to or exceed (10%) percent of this total amount. Note that if the bidder submits a bid bond, the amount of said bond shall be expressed either as a percentage of the total bid or numerically in dollars and cents.

Failure to submit an acceptable bid guarantee shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

**SUBSTITUTIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, a bid will be found to be non-responsive if it contains alterations, omissions, or errors such that, in the judgment of the city, the bid does not respond to the IFB in all material respects, or contains irregularities or deviations from the IFB that affect the amount of the bid or otherwise gives the bidder a competitive advantage.

There are cases however where the bidding of substitutions may be permissible. When allowed by the contracting agency, Form B5 shall be used to propose substitutions to specifications and/or provisions put forth herein. Proper procedures for proposing substitutions are found in Section II (entitled "Bid Forms"). Be sure to follow these procedures carefully; failure to follow them may result the bid being deemed non-responsive.

SUBSTITUTIONS: ARE ? ARE NOT ? PERMITTED WITH THIS BID.

**OTHER RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

Other responsiveness provisions, on which your bid will be evaluated include:

- ? Whether bidder has submitted more than one proposal for the same work from an individual or entity under the same or different name, or corporation under the same name, or corporations with one or more of the same persons as officers or directors of such corporations, or corporations which are holding companies, parent companies or holding companies that are subsidiaries of such corporations;
- ? Whether bid prices are materially unbalanced as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether bidder has failed to comply with [technical] pre-qualification requirements as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether the bid contains conditions or qualifications not provided in the IFB;
- ? Whether bidder adds a provision reserving the right to accept or reject an award;
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a unit price for each contract item listed, when required by the bid specification; and
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a lump sum price where required.

**E. BID REQUIREMENTS ? RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, each bid submitted shall be evaluated for the following project-specific responsibility factors:

- (a) Whether the bidder has actively engaged in the construction industry and has experience in the area of construction service for which the bid has been submitted.
- (b) Whether the bidder has a successful record of complying with and meeting completion deadlines as well

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

as controlling costs on similar construction projects.

(c) Whether the bidder has demonstrated to the city's satisfaction adequate and appropriate resources, including, but not limited to, specialized equipment, human resources and bonding capacity for the project.

(d) Whether the bidder has substantial uncompleted work that would hinder the success of the project.

Complete and submit Forms B7, B8, and B9 (found in Section II, entitled "Bid Forms") to fulfill the responsibility provision requirement of your bid.

**F. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**LOCAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.212 requires the contracting agency to follow local preference procedures if the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid is not from a local bidder, and one or more responsive, responsible, and best bids submitted by local bidders are within 1% of that non-local bid. Submission of bid constitutes bidder's acknowledgement and acceptance of these provisions.

The Local Preference provisions are as follows:

(1) The contracting agency shall notify, in writing, any local bidders within 1% of the non-local bid that they may be awarded the contract if they meet the lowest bid price, and shall provide a copy of this notification, in writing, to the non-local bidder who submitted the lowest, responsive, responsible bid.

(2) The notified local bidder(s) shall have two (2) business days from the date of notification to inform the city in writing if they agree to meet the lowest bid price and to provide a revised bid to demonstrate the same.

(3) If one notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price and the city is satisfied that the revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to that local bidder.

(4) If two or more notified local bidders agree to meet the lowest bid price and the city is satisfied that one or more of the revised bids is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to such local bidder with the lowest original bid.

(5) If no notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price or if the city is not satisfied that any notified local bidder's revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to the bidder with the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid.

(6) Submission of a revised bid does not constitute a tie bid for the purposes of Section 329.212.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to joint ventures unless all members of the joint venture are local businesses, as defined in section 329.01 of Columbus City Code.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

The successful bidder will be required to secure a contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price, including the guarantee period, in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.14 and the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), to assure the faithful performance of the work.

The performance and payment bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

equal to the sum to be secured.

All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance. Failure to execute the contract and file an acceptable performance and payment bond(s) shall be cause for cancellation of the award and the city may file a claim under the bond.

If a contractor has not commenced his work within a reasonable time, or does not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or is improperly performing his work, or has abandoned, or fails or refuses to complete a contract entered into under Section 329 of the Columbus City Code, the director of the contracting agency shall make a finding to that effect and so notify the contractor in writing, and the rights of the contractor to control and supervise the work shall immediately cease, per the CMS.

The director shall forthwith give written notice to the sureties on the bonds of such contractor of such action. If, within ten days after the receipt of such notice, such sureties on the contract performance and payment bond or any one or more of them notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, such sureties shall be permitted to do so and the director shall allow them thirty days, after the receipt of such notice in writing, within which to enter upon the work and resume construction, unless such time is extended by the director for good cause shown. If such sureties do not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or if they improperly perform, abandon, or fail to complete the work covered by any such contract, the director shall complete the same in the manner provided in this section. In the event the sureties on the contract performance and payment bond, or any one or more of them, notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, and then fail or refuse to so complete, any additional costs reasonably incurred by the director as a result of such failure or refusal shall be computed by the director and become the liability of such surety, which is not limited by the amount of the contract performance and payment bond. If the surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such additional costs from the surety.

If, after receiving notice of the action of the director in terminating the control of the contractor over the work covered by his contract, the sureties on such contract performance and payment bond do not within ten days give the director the written notice provided for in this section, the director shall cause that portion of the work which remains uncompleted to be re-estimated and relet in accordance with the requirements applicable to original bids; or in the event the director determines with the approval of the Mayor an extraordinary emergency exists, he may contract for the completion of the work without advertising the bids if he considers it to be in the best public interest.

Before entering into a contract for the completion of any such improvement, the director shall require a contract performance and payment bond with sufficient sureties each in an amount equal to one hundred per cent of the estimated cost of completing the work, and conditions relating to the bonds of original contractors shall apply to such bonds.

If the cost of completing any such improvement exceeds the portion of the contract price remaining unpaid to the original contractor at the time of his default, such excess shall be computed by the director and becomes the liability of such contractor or surety or both. If either the contractor or surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such excess cost from the contractor and the sureties upon his contract performance and payment bond, and the amount so collected shall be paid into the city treasury to the credit of the fund from which the excess cost was originally paid.

CONTRACT SIGNATURE AFFIDAVIT

|  |
|--|
| <p>THE CITY BULLETIN<br/>BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p> |
|--|

Form C3, "Contract Signature Affidavit" shall be used if the individual signing the contract is NOT an Officer or Member of the Company. As with Form C1, this should only be completed when necessary by the successful bidder.

#### CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid may be deemed non-responsive and may no longer be considered. All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Codes must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed. The City is not responsible for notifying bidders of expired contract compliance numbers after bid submission.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Office (EBO). Please contact EBO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
1393 East Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
(614) 645-4764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance

#### ENVIRONMENTAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS

Columbus City Code Section 329.17 allows for the city to give preference to an environmentally preferable bidder. An environmentally preferable bidder, as defined in Columbus City Code Section 329.01(n), is "A bidder or offeror whose bid or offer consists of materials, supplies, equipment, construction and/or services which have a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment when compared to competing materials, supplies, equipment, construction and services that serve the same purpose. This comparison may consider any aspect of the procurement cycle, including but not limited to raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, or disposal of the material, supply, equipment, construction, or service. To be considered an environmentally preferable bidder or offeror, the bidder or offeror must clearly specify in their bid how their materials, supplies, equipment, construction or services qualify their bid or offer as "environmentally preferable."

In evaluating bids for construction services, preference will be given to an environmentally preferable bidder who offers a construction service equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder where the environmentally preferable bid does not exceed by more than five (5) percent (up to a maximum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000)) the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid from any non-environmentally preferable bid. The environmentally preferable bidder will be required to demonstrate to the city agency procuring the construction service how their bid is equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder and how the bid meets the agency's specifications as required above.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

Examples of practices that would meet the definition of "environmentally preferable" shall include, but are not limited to:

a. Construction Site Waste Management Plan: Has the bidder adopted a construction site Waste Management Plan for its company in conformance with LEED New Construction ? Material and Resource Credit 2.1 (Construction Waste Management) that will result in at least 50% (by weight) of the construction debris generated on site being reused or recycled?

b. Fleet Policy: Has the bidder adopted a fleet policy for reducing vehicle emissions from its fleet of on and off-road vehicles? The policy should include, at a minimum, an anti-idling directive for its construction sites, use of ultra-low sulfur diesel and/or alternative fuels (such as biodiesel), and a schedule for replacing or retrofitting current vehicles with emission reduction technologies.

c. Project-Specific Environmental Proposal: Has the bidder proposed the use of materials, supplies, equipment, or construction practices having a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment? PLEASE NOTE: Any proposed substitutions for materials or supplies must comply with City's standard specifications and the "or equal" requirements of the bid.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 10, 2015

SA005920 - OCM-FRONT STREET GARAGE FACADE REPAIR

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**I. ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

**A. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for FRONT STREET GARAGE FACADE REPAIR project C.I.P No. 0263C, the work for which consists of replacing the exterior facade at the west elevation and the east half of the south elevation of the Front Street Garage located at 100 North Front Street. The scope of work will include granite, marble, brick, curtain wall replacement and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In addition to the aforementioned plans and specifications, this IFB contains the following sections:

? Section 1: Advertisement for Bids - This section provides a brief overview of the project and bidding process. Return this section with your bid.

? Section 2: Bid Forms - This section contains bid forms B1 through B10. Return all forms with your bid, even if you have no information to report. Please contact the contracting agency with questions.

? Section 3: Special Provisions and Technical Specifications ? This IFB may contain special provisions and/or technical specifications. When included, these will be found in section three and must be submitted with the bid.

? Section 4: Contract ? The contract section contains forms and instruments that will be used in the event of contract award.

? Section 5: Information/Other Forms ? This section contains information only. Refer to this section when filling out your bid forms.

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the city; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed bids are publicly opened and/or read.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, at 90 West Broad Street, Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215, until Thursday, June 25, 2015, at 2:00 p.m. local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in Suite 416 at that date and time for FRONT STREET GARAGE FACADE REPAIR project C.I.P No. 0263C.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at ARC Columbus, 1159 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215 beginning Thursday, June 11, 2015, for a non-refundable fee of \$40.00 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable. Contact ARC Columbus via phone (614.224.5149) or the internet ([www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus](http://www.e-arc.com/oh/columbus)). Addendums will be posted on the City's Vendor Services website and available at ARC Columbus.

**CONSTRUCTION PRE-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.20, 329.21, and 329.211, the bidder must demonstrate that it has satisfied the city's construction pre-qualification requirements (note that this includes licensed trade subcontractors); that it is pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date,



|  |
|--|
| <p>THE CITY BULLETIN<br/>BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p> |
|--|

and is eligible to bid on City construction projects.

Note that these requirements are separate and in addition to the contract compliance requirements of the Equal Business Opportunity Office (described in Section F).

If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

#### PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held on Monday, June 15, 2015, at 11:00 a.m. at the site, 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio. During bidding period on-site visits are encouraged. Coordination must be made via the Office of Construction Management: Drew Bobay at 614.645.8405.

#### PREVAILING WAGE

Bidders are required to submit bids using current prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division. For information, call (614) 644-2239 or visit <http://www.com.ohio.gov/dico/>.

#### NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION

The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed on or about August 11, 2015. All work is to be complete within 90 calendar days of receiving the Notice to Proceed.

#### BID CANCELLATIONS AND REJECTIONS

The Director of Finance and Management may cancel the IFB, reject any or all bids in whole or in part when it is in the best interest of the city, waive technicalities, hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the city.

#### CORRECTION OR WITHDRAW OF BIDS

The Director of Finance and Management may allow a bidder responding to an IFB to withdraw a bid by written notice prior to the opening of bids. Correction or withdrawal of construction bids shall be done per the most recent edition of the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications or its supplemental specifications.

#### QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Architect, Feinknopf, Macioce and Schappa Architects ATTN: Vaughn Benson, via email at [vbenson@fmsarchitects.com](mailto:vbenson@fmsarchitects.com) prior to Thursday, June 18, 2015, by noon local time.

Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Jennifer Henderson, City of Columbus, Office of Construction Management, via fax [614.645.0254] or email [jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov) prior to Thursday, June 18, 2015, by noon local time.

The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in addenda. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the city or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by addenda and posted on: <http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations>.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**B. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SPECIFICATIONS**

The current edition (as of the date of the bid posting) of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (hereafter referred to as CMS) including any Supplemental Specifications published on the Department of Public Service's web site, forms the base of the bid and contract to be awarded.

Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 50 W. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. Note that the hard copy edition will not include any revisions (i.e., supplemental specifications) added after its publishing on February, 2012. It is the bidder's responsibility to stay current. An electronic version of the document, with revisions, can be viewed at the Department of Public Service's website at [www.columbus.gov](http://www.columbus.gov).

**C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The above noted terms and conditions in the CMS may be modified by Special Provisions, contained herein. See Section III, entitled "SPECIAL PROVISIONS/TECHINCAL SPECIFICATIONS" for more detail.

**D. BID REQUIREMENTS - RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

The city reserves the right to reject a bid it deems non-responsive. Factors used to determine responsiveness are included in Columbus City Code Section 329.23(f)(1), throughout the IFB, and in the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications, and, if necessary, in its supplemental specifications.

**SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders shall provide information in their bid about subcontractors and subcontracted work. Failure to provide the required information shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

Specifically, bidders shall:

- (1) Provide a list with its bid submission of all proposed subcontractors;
- (2) Indicate which proposed subcontractors are licensed construction trade subcontractors, as defined in 329.01;
- (3) State, via affidavit, that the bidder's proposed licensed construction trade subcontractors are prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date;
- (4) Bid only subcontractors who are not currently suspended or debarred by the city; and
- (5) Bid one subcontractor for each portion of work to be subcontracted.

Form B6 shall be used to report the required subcontractor information. Please be sure to submit this form with your bid submission, even if you are not proposing use of subcontractors. Failure to do so shall render your bid non-responsive.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 also states: "A contractor must obtain written consent from the director or designee of the contracting agency prior to subletting, selling, transferring, assigning, or otherwise relinquishing any rights, title, or interest in the work to any subcontractor not listed in the bid submittal or contract. The director or designee must, within a reasonable time, approve or disapprove a contractor's request. The decision shall be final. The contractor may seek the aforementioned written consent for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) After reasonable opportunity to do so, the subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract for

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

the scope of work specified in the bid and at the price specified in the bid;

- (2) The subcontractor becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy;
- (3) The subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the requisite licensing or bonding set before bid submittal;
- (4) The contractor demonstrates to the contracting agency that the name of the subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error;
- (5) The subcontractor fails or refuses to perform its subcontract after reasonable opportunity to do so; or
- (6) The contractor determines that additional specialty work not reasonably anticipated in the bid must be performed by subcontract.?

To comply with the afore-stated provisions of Columbus City Code, Form I1, (found in Section V, entitled ? Information/Other Forms? has been developed and included with this packet. This form should be used to request any revisions to the originally submitted subcontractor list or listed in the contract. The Director, or designee, of the contracting agency must approve all change requests.

Form I1 is to be used only if the bidder/contractor requests revision(s) to the subcontractor list AFTER bid submission.

#### PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

Columbus City Code Section 329.20 states the following:

- (c) A bid shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder has not been prequalified responsible or prequalified provisionally responsible at the time of bid due date, pursuant to Section 329.21
- (d) A bid submitted by a bidder prequalified responsible or provisionally responsible shall be deemed non-responsive if the bidder fails to submit to the contracting agency as part of its bid submission an affidavit stating one of the following, whichever is applicable:
  - (1) That as of the date of bid submission, there have been no changes in the information disclosed in its application for responsibility prequalification; or
  - (2) That changes in the information disclosed in the bidder?s application for responsibility prequalification have been reported to the [Finance and Management Pre-Qualification Office] and that the bidder is still pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible.

The above-referenced affidavit is found in the Bid Forms section of this document. For information on pre-qualification status, contact the Office of Construction Prequalification at (614) 645-0359.

#### PROPOSAL GUARANTEE

Each bid shall contain the full name of every person or company interested in the same and shall require a bid guarantee that if the bid is accepted a contract shall be executed. The resulting contract shall require a performance and payment bond.

The bid guarantee may take the form of a bid or proposal bond, a certified or cashier?s check drawn on a solvent bank, or a letter of credit pursuant to Chapter 1305 of the Ohio Revised Code. If a bid bond is submitted, the bid bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured. All proposal bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Compliance.

In the event there are mutually exclusive alternates listed on the bid sheet, the Bid Guarantee shall include the maximum value of the highest alternates which increase the Bid. The Bid Guaranty amount shall be equal to or exceed (10%) percent of this total amount. Note that if the bidder submits a bid bond, the amount of said bond shall be expressed either as a percentage of the total bid or numerically in dollars and cents.

Failure to submit an acceptable bid guarantee shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

**SUBSTITUTIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, a bid will be found to be non-responsive if it contains alterations, omissions, or errors such that, in the judgment of the city, the bid does not respond to the IFB in all material respects, or contains irregularities or deviations from the IFB that affect the amount of the bid or otherwise gives the bidder a competitive advantage.

There are cases however where the bidding of substitutions may be permissible. When allowed by the contracting agency, Form B5 shall be used to propose substitutions to specifications and/or provisions put forth herein. Proper procedures for proposing substitutions are found in Section II (entitled "Bid Forms"). Be sure to follow these procedures carefully; failure to follow them may result the bid being deemed non-responsive.

SUBSTITUTIONS: ARE ? ARE NOT ? PERMITTED WITH THIS BID.

**OTHER RESPONSIVENESS PROVISIONS**

Other responsiveness provisions, on which your bid will be evaluated include:

- ? Whether bidder has submitted more than one proposal for the same work from an individual or entity under the same or different name, or corporation under the same name, or corporations with one or more of the same persons as officers or directors of such corporations, or corporations which are holding companies, parent companies or holding companies that are subsidiaries of such corporations;
- ? Whether bid prices are materially unbalanced as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether bidder has failed to comply with [technical] pre-qualification requirements as defined in the relevant sections of the technical specifications manual specified in the IFB, where applicable;
- ? Whether the bid contains conditions or qualifications not provided in the IFB;
- ? Whether bidder adds a provision reserving the right to accept or reject an award;
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a unit price for each contract item listed, when required by the bid specification; and
- ? Whether bidder fails to submit a lump sum price where required.

**E. BID REQUIREMENTS ? RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS**

Pursuant to Columbus City Code Sections 329.22 and 329.23, each bid submitted shall be evaluated for the following project-specific responsibility factors:

- (a) Whether the bidder has actively engaged in the construction industry and has experience in the area of construction service for which the bid has been submitted.
- (b) Whether the bidder has a successful record of complying with and meeting completion deadlines as well as controlling costs on similar construction projects.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

- (c) Whether the bidder has demonstrated to the city's satisfaction adequate and appropriate resources, including, but not limited to, specialized equipment, human resources and bonding capacity for the project.
- (d) Whether the bidder has substantial uncompleted work that would hinder the success of the project.
- Complete and submit Forms B7, B8, and B9 (found in Section II, entitled "Bid Forms") to fulfill the responsibility provision requirement of your bid.

**F. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**LOCAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.212 requires the contracting agency to follow local preference procedures if the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid is not from a local bidder, and one or more responsive, responsible, and best bids submitted by local bidders are within 1% of that non-local bid. Submission of bid constitutes bidder's acknowledgement and acceptance of these provisions.

The Local Preference provisions are as follows:

- (1) The contracting agency shall notify, in writing, any local bidders within 1% of the non-local bid that they may be awarded the contract if they meet the lowest bid price, and shall provide a copy of this notification, in writing, to the non-local bidder who submitted the lowest, responsive, responsible bid.
- (2) The notified local bidder(s) shall have two (2) business days from the date of notification to inform the city in writing if they agree to meet the lowest bid price and to provide a revised bid to demonstrate the same.
- (3) If one notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price and the city is satisfied that the revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to that local bidder.
- (4) If two or more notified local bidders agree to meet the lowest bid price and the city is satisfied that one or more of the revised bids is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to such local bidder with the lowest original bid.
- (5) If no notified local bidder agrees to meet the lowest price or if the city is not satisfied that any notified local bidder's revised bid is the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best, the city shall award the contract to the bidder with the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid.
- (6) Submission of a revised bid does not constitute a tie bid for the purposes of Section 329.212.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to joint ventures unless all members of the joint venture are local businesses, as defined in section 329.01 of Columbus City Code.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

The successful bidder will be required to secure a contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price, including the guarantee period, in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 329.14 and the current edition of the City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), to assure the faithful performance of the work.

The performance and payment bond shall be issued by a guaranty company authorized to do so under the Ohio Revised Code or by a surety who is: (1) a resident of this state; (2) worth, in the aggregate, double the sum to be secured, beyond the amount of their debts; and (3) have property liable to execution in the state equal to the sum to be secured.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance. Failure to execute the contract and file an acceptable performance and payment bond(s) shall be cause for cancellation of the award and the city may file a claim under the bond.

If a contractor has not commenced his work within a reasonable time, or does not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or is improperly performing his work, or has abandoned, or fails or refuses to complete a contract entered into under Section 329 of the Columbus City Code, the director of the contracting agency shall make a finding to that effect and so notify the contractor in writing, and the rights of the contractor to control and supervise the work shall immediately cease, per the CMS.

The director shall forthwith give written notice to the sureties on the bonds of such contractor of such action. If, within ten days after the receipt of such notice, such sureties on the contract performance and payment bond or any one or more of them notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, such sureties shall be permitted to do so and the director shall allow them thirty days, after the receipt of such notice in writing, within which to enter upon the work and resume construction, unless such time is extended by the director for good cause shown. If such sureties do not carry the same forward with reasonable progress, or if they improperly perform, abandon, or fail to complete the work covered by any such contract, the director shall complete the same in the manner provided in this section. In the event the sureties on the contract performance and payment bond, or any one or more of them, notify the director in writing of their intention to enter upon and complete the work covered by such contract, and then fail or refuse to so complete, any additional costs reasonably incurred by the director as a result of such failure or refusal shall be computed by the director and become the liability of such surety, which is not limited by the amount of the contract performance and payment bond. If the surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such additional costs from the surety.

If, after receiving notice of the action of the director in terminating the control of the contractor over the work covered by his contract, the sureties on such contract performance and payment bond do not within ten days give the director the written notice provided for in this section, the director shall cause that portion of the work which remains uncompleted to be re-estimated and relet in accordance with the requirements applicable to original bids; or in the event the director determines with the approval of the Mayor an extraordinary emergency exists, he may contract for the completion of the work without advertising the bids if he considers it to be in the best public interest.

Before entering into a contract for the completion of any such improvement, the director shall require a contract performance and payment bond with sufficient sureties each in an amount equal to one hundred per cent of the estimated cost of completing the work, and conditions relating to the bonds of original contractors shall apply to such bonds.

If the cost of completing any such improvement exceeds the portion of the contract price remaining unpaid to the original contractor at the time of his default, such excess shall be computed by the director and becomes the liability of such contractor or surety or both. If either the contractor or surety fails to pay such amount, the director shall certify the facts to the Columbus City Attorney, who shall proceed to collect such excess cost from the contractor and the sureties upon his contract performance and payment bond, and the amount so collected shall be paid into the city treasury to the credit of the fund from which the excess cost was originally paid.

**CONTRACT SIGNATURE AFFIDAVIT**

Form C3, "Contract Signature Affidavit" shall be used if the individual signing the contract is NOT an

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Officer or Member of the Company. As with Form C1, this should only be completed when necessary by the successful bidder.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid may be deemed non-responsive and may no longer be considered. All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Codes must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed. The City is not responsible for notifying bidders of expired contract compliance numbers after bid submission.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Office (EBO). Please contact EBO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at <http://eboco.columbus.gov>

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office

1393 East Broad Street, 2nd Floor

Columbus, Ohio 43205

(614) 645-4764

MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance

**ENVIRONMENTAL PREFERENCE PROVISIONS**

Columbus City Code Section 329.17 allows for the city to give preference to an environmentally preferable bidder. An environmentally preferable bidder, as defined in Columbus City Code Section 329.01(n), is "A bidder or offeror whose bid or offer consists of materials, supplies, equipment, construction and/or services which have a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment when compared to competing materials, supplies, equipment, construction and services that serve the same purpose. This comparison may consider any aspect of the procurement cycle, including but not limited to raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, or disposal of the material, supply, equipment, construction, or service. To be considered an environmentally preferable bidder or offeror, the bidder or offeror must clearly specify in their bid how their materials, supplies, equipment, construction or services qualify their bid or offer as "environmentally preferable."

In evaluating bids for construction services, preference will be given to an environmentally preferable bidder who offers a construction service equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder where the environmentally preferable bid does not exceed by more than five (5) percent (up to a maximum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000)) the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid from any non-environmentally preferable bid. The environmentally preferable bidder will be required to demonstrate to the city agency procuring the construction service how their bid is equal to or superior to that of a non-environmentally preferable bidder and how the bid meets the agency's specifications as required above.

For construction contracts procured under Columbus City Code Section 329, Article III, and if Section 329.212 applies to the evaluation, the local preference in Section 329.212 shall be applied first and the

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

environmental preference in Section 329.17 shall be applied second.

Examples of practices that would meet the definition of "environmentally preferable" shall include, but are not limited to:

- a. Construction Site Waste Management Plan: Has the bidder adopted a construction site Waste Management Plan for its company in conformance with LEED New Construction ? Material and Resource Credit 2.1 (Construction Waste Management) that will result in at least 50% (by weight) of the construction debris generated on site being reused or recycled?
- b. Fleet Policy: Has the bidder adopted a fleet policy for reducing vehicle emissions from its fleet of on and off-road vehicles? The policy should include, at a minimum, an anti-idling directive for its construction sites, use of ultra-low sulfur diesel and/or alternative fuels (such as biodiesel), and a schedule for replacing or retrofitting current vehicles with emission reduction technologies.
- c. Project-Specific Environmental Proposal: Has the bidder proposed the use of materials, supplies, equipment, or construction practices having a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment? PLEASE NOTE: Any proposed substitutions for materials or supplies must comply with City's standard specifications and the "or equal" requirements of the bid.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 10, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - July 1, 2015 3:00 pm

SA005907 - CONST-WAC ROOF REPLACEMENT SCP03SO



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for WAC Roof Replacement CIP 650234-100001, the work for which consists of Removal of existing roof membrane to the roof deck, deck repairs, new roof drains, new insulation, new roof membrane system and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Department of Sewers and Drains, at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 4002, until July 1, 2015 at 15:00 local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 1st Floor Auditorium at that date and time for WAC Roof Replacement CIP 650234-100001.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43215 beginning June 1, 2015 The first bid set is free, additional sets will be \$25 (no partial sets).

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Administration Building Conference Room, 6977 South High Street (U.S. Route 23), Lockbourne, OH 43137 on June 18, 2015, at 09:00 am.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Chester Engineers, ATTN: Roger R. Harris, via fax at 614-224-4492, or email [atharris@chesterengineers.com](mailto:atharris@chesterengineers.com) prior to 17:00 June 24, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-6615, voice 614-645-6476, or email [mlmiller@columbus.gov](mailto:mlmiller@columbus.gov) prior to 17:00 June 24, 2015.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2015

SA005908 - CONST-ACB ROOF REPLACEMENT SCP05JP

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for ACB ROOF REPLACEMENT CIP # 650234-100002, Contract - SCP 05JP, the work for which consists of removal of existing roof membrane to the roof deck, new roof drains, new insulation, new roof membrane system and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Department of Sewers and Drains, at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 4002, until July 1, 2015 at 15:00 local time. The bids will be publicly opened and read in 1st Floor Auditorium at that date and time for ACB ROOF REPLACEMENT CIP # 650234-100002, Contract - SCP 05JP.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Copies of plans and specifications are available at Utility Permit Office, 3rd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43215 beginning June 1, 2015 The first bid set is free, additional sets will be \$25 (no partial sets).

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, Administration Building Conference Room, 2104 Jackson Pike, Columbus, OH 43223 on June 18, 2015, at 13:00. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-through tour. Bidders will be charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid in preparing and submitting their bid.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Chester Engineers, ATTN: Roger R. Harris, via fax at 614-224-4492, or email rharris@chesterengineers.com prior to 17:00 June 24, 2015. Questions regarding the IFB (excluding the drawings and specifications) should be submitted to Mary Miller, Management Analyst I, City of Columbus, Fiscal-Capital, via fax 614-724-6615, voice 614-645-6476, or email mlmiller@columbus.gov prior to 17:00 June 24, 2015.

**PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2015

**BID OPENING DATE - July 2, 2015 11:00 am**

SA005917 - Traffic Pedestal Poles

BID NOTICES - PAGE # 65

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION:**

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus is seeking bids for Traffic Pedestal Poles, specified herein for use as supports for traffic signals and associated equipment along roadways throughout the City of Columbus. It is the intent to issue ?firm offer for sale? blanket type contracts. The contracts shall be in effect from and after its execution by the City to and including April 30, 2018.

1.2 Classification: Bids are requested for the various mast arm signal support poles, transformer-base poles, anchor bolts and other accessories:

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - July 8, 2015 3:00 pm

SA005909 - ENG-PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MGMT PT II

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP)

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
FOR  
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT - PART II  
CIP 690553-1000000  
Contract 2095

GENERAL

The City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water is soliciting detailed technical proposals from experienced professional consulting/engineering firms to provide Professional Construction Management (PCM) services. The PCM team shall assist the City with administering multiple capital improvements projects to ensure completion in accordance with design requirements and City's needs, while serving as a liaison between the contractor, design professional (DP), and City personnel. The PCM team shall furnish all necessary competent personnel, equipment, and materials to perform the work.

SPECIFICATIONS

All offerors are required to obtain a Request for Proposals Information packet containing instructions on the expected format for the proposals and other project related information. These may be obtained at the Engineering Reception Desk, attention Melissa Howard or Sandy Kehlmer, beginning June 8, 2015 at the Division of Water, Water Supply Group - Technical Support Section, 910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor, Columbus, OH 43215.

SITE TOURS

Site tours will be held at the locations and times listed below.

- \* Hap Cremean Water Plant - Wednesday, June 17, 2015 at 8:30 am
- \* Dublin Road Water Treatment Plant - Thursday, June 18, 2015 at 8:30 am
- \* Parsons Avenue Water Plant - Friday, June 19, 2015 at 8:30 am

QUESTIONS

All questions shall be submitted in writing by 3:00 pm, June 30, 2015 to David Opferman, Technical Support Section, Division of Water, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, by e-mail (djoferman@columbus.gov). Any interpretations of questions, which in the opinion of the City require clarifications, will be issued by email to all consultants who have provided contact information. The City will not be bound by oral interpretations that are not reduced in writing and included in the addenda.

WHEN AND WHERE

Proposals will be received by the City until 3:00 p.m. EST, July 8, 2015. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct and deliver proposals to:

David Opferman, P.E.  
Water Supply Group - Technical Support Section  
Division of Water  
910 Dublin Road, 2nd floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 04, 2015

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - July 9, 2015 11:00 am

SA005913 - DPU/WATER/SA TRUCK MOUNT HYDRO EXCAVATOR

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) single axle truck mounted hydro excavator with dedicated compressed natural gas engine. The truck will be used by the Water Distribution Maintenance Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery one (1) Single axle truck mounted hydro excavator with dedicated compressed natural gas engine. All offerors must document a single axle truck with a dedicated compressed natural gas engine certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. Successful bidder shall provide an authorized facility/company in Franklin County, Ohio or contiguous county to do the warranty work.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The single axle truck mounted hydro excavator with dedicated compressed natural gas engine offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The single axle truck mounted hydro excavator with dedicated compressed natural gas engine offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 22, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on June 29, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2015

SA005918 - FLEET/ PRISONER TRANSPORT VEHICLE UPFIT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to obtain formal bids to establish a contract to purchase parts and up-fitting/retro-fitting for nine (9) City of Columbus provided (9) 2015 Ford Transit 250 prisoner transport vehicles for use by the Division of Police.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the immediate purchase and delivery of parts, up-fitting and retro-fitting services for nine (9) City of Columbus provided 2015 Ford Transit 250 prisoner transport vehicles for use by the Division of Police.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of up-fitting services for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contract(s) with at least one (1) Police or similar agency equivalent to a similar quantity and timeframe as specified in Section 3.2.5 Vendor Responsibilities.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on June 22, 2015. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on June 29, 2015. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 09, 2015

BID OPENING DATE - July 10, 2015 3:00 pm

SA005916 - Mound District 20 Discharge Line

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water is requesting proposals for the Mound District Booster Station 20-Inch Discharge Line, C.I.P. 690451-100001, Contract No. 2107. The work for which the proposals are requested consists of professional engineering design services for approximately 1,170 L.F. of 24-inch and 4,560 L.F. of 20-inch water main. Proposals will be received by the City until 3:00 p.m. EST, Friday, July 10, 2015. No proposals will be accepted thereafter.

All offerors are required to obtain an information package containing instructions on the expected format for the proposals. These may be obtained beginning Monday, June 8, 2015 at the Division of Water, Distribution Engineering Office, 910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor, Columbus, OH 43215.

There is no pre-proposal meeting for this request for proposals. The project area is publicly accessible which allows the offerors the opportunity to inspect the project site.

All questions shall be submitted in writing to Phil Schmidt, PE, Water Distribution Engineering Section, Division of Water, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-7677, paschmidt@columbus.gov, no later than 3:00 p.m. EST, Wednesday, July 1, 2015. All questions and responses will be shared with all parties obtaining a project information package.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the Request for Proposals and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: June 06, 2015

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).



**City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0023-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** NOTICE OF REGULAR COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION MEETINGS 2015

**Contact Name:** Eric L.Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5253

**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS  
COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30 a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

Wednesday, January 14, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, February 11, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, March 11, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, April 8, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, May 13, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, June 10, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, July 8, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
August Recess - No meeting  
Wednesday, September 9, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, October 14, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205  
Wednesday, November 11, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

Wednesday, December 9, 2015 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

---

Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0024-2015

**Drafting Date:** 2/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** NOTICE OF COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS DEPARTMENT FEES 2015

**Contact Name:** Eric L.Brandon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5253

**Contact Email Address:** ebrandon@columbus.gov

| <b>Columbus Recreation &amp; Parks Department Fees</b> | <b>2015 Rate</b> |
|--|------------------|
| Center Camps, Week                                     | \$85.00          |
| Outdoor Education Camps, Week                          | \$120.00         |
| Safety Public Health Camps, Week                       | \$50.00          |
| Cheerleading and Gymnastics Camps                      | \$100.00         |
| Indoor Swim Center gate fees                           | \$1.00           |
| Aquatic Classroom rental                               | \$50.00          |
| Swim Lessons Indoor                                    | \$40.00          |
| Deep Water Aerobics                                    | \$25.00          |
| Regular Water Aerobics                                 | \$15.00          |
| Stroke Clinic  | \$40.00          |
| Community Recreation Gym Rental                        | \$70.00          |
| Therapeutic Recreation Camps, Summer                   | \$85.00          |
| Therapeutic Recreation Camps, Holiday Week             | \$70.00          |
| Capital Kids Entire Summer 9 weeks                     | \$100.00         |
| Capital Kids Indoor School Year                        | \$75.00          |
| Spring Softball  | \$275.00         |
| Fall Softball  | \$255.00         |
| Volleyball   | \$215.00         |
| Futsal   | \$600.00         |
| Field Rental Per hour                                  | \$2.00           |
| Special Event Permit                                   | \$125.00         |
| Enclosed Shelter                                       | \$70.00          |
| Alcohol Service Agreement                              | \$175.00         |
| Block Party / Street Closure                           | 100.00           |

Tennis Court Rental 5.00  
Expediting fee 50.00  
Boat Club Dock Fee 600.00  
Boat Club Storage Fee 150.00  
Youth Club Dock Fee 300.00  
Youth Club Boat storage 150.00

For more information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

---

**Alan D. McKnight, Executive Director**  
**Columbus Recreation and Parks Department**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0107-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/ Advertisement Title:** Public Hearing for the 2016 Tax Budget

**Contact Name:** Hugh J. Dorrian

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7615

**Contact E-mail address:** blmcdaniel@columbus.gov

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of Columbus, Ohio will hold a public hearing on June 22, 2015 at 5:00 p.m. on the tax budget prepared for the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio in its tentative form for the next succeeding fiscal year, ending December 31, 2016. said budget is now on file in the Office of the City Auditor and is available for public inspection.

The hearing will take place in the City Council Chamber, City Hall Building on the above-mentioned date and the mentioned hour.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0114-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/28/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** CANCELED - Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel

**Contact Name:** Christopher Lohr

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7244

**Contact Email Address:** crlohr@columbus.gov

The June 18, 2015 meeting of the Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel has been canceled. Please note that a special meeting has been scheduled for June 25, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

The next regularly scheduled meeting is Thursday, July 16, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. at the New Albany Village Hall, 99 West Main Street, New Albany, Ohio.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0115-2015

**Drafting Date:** 5/28/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** SPECIAL MEETING - Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel - June 25, 2015 Meeting

**Contact Name:** Christopher Lohr

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7244

**Contact Email Address:** crlohr@columbus.gov

A special meeting of the Rocky Fork - Blacklick Accord Implementation Panel has been called in order to accommodate a scheduling conflict for the applicant. The meeting will be held June 25, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. at the New Albany Village Hall, 99 West Main Street, New Albany, Ohio.

The next regularly scheduled meeting is Thursday, July 16, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. at the New Albany Village Hall, 99 West Main Street, New Albany, Ohio.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0121-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Graphics Commission June 16, 2015 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

## AGENDA

### GRAPHICS COMMISSION CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO JUNE 16, 2015

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, JUNE 16, 2015 at 4:15 p.m.** in the First Floor Hearing Room, Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is

made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

**1. Application No.: GC15-011**

**Location:** 2050 GEMINI PLACE (43240), located at the northwest corner of Gemini Place and Olde Worthington Road

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** LC-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3382.07, Graphics plan.  
To allow a new graphics plan for a single retail use.

**Proposal:** To establish a new graphics plan to include ground, wall, directional, informational and miscellaneous graphics.

**Applicant(s):** Ikea Property, Inc., c/o Bob Grimsley  
420 Alan Wood Road  
Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 55610

**Property Owner(s):** NP/FG, LLC  
8800 Lyra Drive, Ste. 550  
Columbus, Ohio 43240

**Attorney/Agent:** ID Associates, Inc., c/o Rosalyn Holderfield, Agent  
1771 Industrial Road  
Dothan, Alabama 36303

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: GC15-012**

**Location:** 1230 SOUTH JAMES ROAD (43227), located at the southeast corner of James Road and Livingston Avenue

**Area Comm./Civic:** Mid-East Area Community Collaborative

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** 3372.706, Graphics.(s) to Section(s):  
To allow more than one ground sign on a parcel.  
3377.07(C), Table of Elements  
To increase the area of a wall sign from 103.5 square feet to 187.06 square feet.  
3375.12(C,8),Graphics requiring graphics commission approval.  
To allow a rooftop sign.

**Proposal:** To install a new wall sign that projects over the roof line for a grocery store.

**Applicant(s):** Moran Foods, LLC, dba Save-a-Lot, Ltd.  
7075 Flying Cloud Drive  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

**Property Owner(s):** James/Livingston Retail, LLC  
3016 Maryland Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43209

**Attorney/Agent:** Ellet Neon Sales & Services, Inc., c/o Jim Doerr, Agent.  
3041 East Waterloo Road  
Akron, Ohio 44312

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: GC15-013**

**Location:** **1801 WATERMARK DRIVE (43215)**, located on the quarry peninsula of "Broadcast Lake", west of Watermark Drive, approximately 826 feet south of Dublin Road (U.S. Route 33).

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.20, Permanent on-premises wall and window signs.  
To allow a permanent wall sign serving an individual use or activity (a tenant) to be displayed on a wall not enclosing the ground and first (or first and second) floor levels of the building.

**Proposal:** To allow a tenant sign to be installed on a wall that does not enclose the use above the third floor of a building.

**Applicant(s):** G.P.D. Group  
1801 Watermark Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** The Palmer Group, Agent for the Owner  
1533 Lake Shore Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43204

**Attorney/Agent:** Chris McKenzie; c/o G.P.D. Group  
1801 Watermark Drive, Suite 150  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: GC15-014**

**Location:** **1519 OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD (43212)**, located on the east side of Olentangy River Road, approximately 100 feet north of King Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3378.01 General provisions.  
To allow an off-premises directional graphic.  
3372.706(B), Graphics  
To permit an off-premise sign in the Community Commercial Overlay.  
3372.706(C,2,3,4,5), Graphics  
2. To allow a pylon sign.  
3. To allow a sign base that is not integral to the overall sign design and does not compliment the design of the building and landscape.  
4. To reduce the setback for a ground sign from 15 feet 10.77 feet.  
5. To increase the height of a ground sign from six feet to 25 feet.

**Proposal:** To relocate a previously approved off-premises graphic for 4 tenants of a nearby development.

**Applicant(s):** Indus Companies  
511 North Park Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Gray Gables Realty, LLC  
2555 Brice Road  
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown, Smith and Hale, LLC  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: GC15-015**

**Location:** **2500 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43211)**, located on the east side of Cleveland Avenue, approximately 135 feet south of Genessee Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** North Linden Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3372.606, Graphics.  
To permit the installation of an electronic, changeable-copy projecting sign.

**Proposal:** To replace an existing projecting sign with an electronic, changeable-copy projecting sign.

**Applicant(s):** Marlan Gary  
2500 Cleveland Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211

**Property Owner(s):** Buckeye Funeral Properties, Ltd.

**Attorney/Agent:** Brian M. Garvine  
5 East Long Street, Suite 1100  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: 14320-00848**

**Location:** **5132 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, located on the east side of High Street, 75 feet south of Greencrest Drive

**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3377.24, Wall signs for individual uses.  
To allow the overall graphic area on the north wall to be increased from 35.40 square feet to 110 square feet and to increase the number of wall signs permitted on the north wall from 1 to 2.  
3377.01, General provisions for on-premises signs.  
To allow a wall sign to display copy other than for such purposes as identification, orientation and promotion pertaining to the established use ("Clintonville").

**Proposal:** To install wall signage.  
**Applicant(s):** Amanda Zook; c/o CORC Limited, L.L.C.  
1062 Ridge Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** N.S.T. Exchange, L.L.C.  
1406 West 6th Street, Suite 400  
Cleveland, Ohio 44113  
**Attorney/Agent:** Drew Gatliff; c/o M+A Architects  
775 Yard Street, Suite 325  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0122-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/3/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Building Commission June 16, 2015 Agenda

**Contact Name:** Toni Gillum

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5884

**Contact Email Address:** tmgillum@columbus.gov

**MEETING AGENDA**  
COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION  
**JUNE 16, 2015**  
757 CAROLYN AVENUE  
HEARING ROOM - LOWER LEVEL

1. **ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**
3. **TABLED FROM MAY:**

**ADJUDICATION ORDER A/O2015-010JES**  
*100 W. BEECHWOLD BOULEVARD*  
**OWNER: Tiffanie & Jerry Mourn**

**APPLICANT: Daniel Messer**  
**Exceptional One Services, LLC**

4. **ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR** (as approved by the Board)

**Meeting Accommodations:**



It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7671 or email raisbell@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0123-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 6/15/2015

**Contact Name:** Geoffrey Starks

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7293

**Contact Email Address:** gjstarks@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 31**

**CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**

**JUNE 15, 2015**

**6:30 P.M.**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. HARDIN KLEIN MILLS PAGE PALEY TYSON**

**1470-2015**

To rezone 3051 DELTA MARINE DRIVE (43068), being 5.26± acres located at the southwest corner of Delta Marine and Centennial Drives, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z15-008).

**1475-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, Residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction; 3372.605(D), Building design standards; and 3372.607(D), Landscaping and screening, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 701-705 EAST LONG STREET (43203), to permit a mixed-use building with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 1398-2005, passed on October 3, 2005 (Council Variance # CV15-030).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0124-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Finance, Health and Human Services, and Workforce Development Committee Hearing

**Contact Name:** James Lewis

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [jalewis@columbus.gov](mailto:jalewis@columbus.gov) <<mailto:jalewis@columbus.gov>>

Councilmember Priscilla R. Tyson, chair of the Finance, Health & Human Services, and Workforce Development Committees, will host a public hearing to review the legislation that will be on upcoming City Council agendas. Legislation in the following committees will be reviewed: Finance, Health & Human Service and Workforce Development. Dr. Long from Public Health and Finance Director Paul Rakosky, and Department of Development Director, Steven R. Schoeny (or representatives sent from their departments) will present legislation.

Date: Tuesday, June 16, 2015

Time: 5pm

Location:

City Hall

Columbus City Council Chambers

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, OH 43215

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before 5 pm on the day of the hearing. The meeting will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0126-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Clintonville Area Commission By-Laws

**Contact Name:** Isom Nivins

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7510

**Contact Email Address:** [ISNivins@Columbus.gov](mailto:ISNivins@Columbus.gov)

The Clintonville Area Commission passed new by-laws on Thursday, June 4, 2015. (See attachment.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0127-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/10/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Building Commission June 16, 2015 REVISED Agenda  
**Contact Name:** Toni Gillum  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5884  
**Contact Email Address:** tmgillum@columbus.gov

**MEETING AGENDA (REVISED)**  
COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION  
**JUNE 16, 2015**  
757 CAROLYN AVENUE  
HEARING ROOM - LOWER LEVEL

1. **ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**
3. **TABLED FROM MAY:**

**ADJUDICATION ORDER A/O2015-010JES**  
*100 W. BEECHWOLD BOULEVARD*  
**OWNER: Tiffanie & Jerry Mourn**

**APPLICANT: Daniel Messer**  
**Exceptional One Services, LLC**

4. **ADJUDICATION ORDER A/O2015-012RMV**  
1165 DUBLIN ROAD  
**OWNER: Big Hill Company Ltd.**

**APPLICANT: Miles Hebert**  
**EMH&T**

5. **ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR** (as approved by the Board)

**Meeting Accommodations:**

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7671 or email raisbell@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0128-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/10/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment June 23, 2015 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

## AGENDA

### BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

**JUNE 23, 2015**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, JUNE 23, 2015 at 6:00 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map. Specific case information may be obtained by contacting the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue, 645-4522.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) <<http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment>> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

**1. Application No.: BZA15-048**

**Location:** **600 SOUTH HIGH STREET (43215)**, located at the southeast corner of Willow Street and South High Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Brewery District Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To increase the maximum number of parking spaces from 9 to 20 spaces.  
3372.604, Setback requirements.  
To increase the maximum allowable setback for the building from 10 feet to 13.4 feet and to allow parking beside the principal building instead of behind the building.

**Proposal:** To construct a new branch bank building.

**Applicant(s):** Jeff Stogner; c/o Huntington National Bank  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 1097  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Kendra Ware, P.E.; c/o E.M.H. & T. **POSTPONED**  
5500 New Albany Road, East  
Columbus, Ohio 43054  
**Property Owner(s):** Huntington National Bank  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 1097  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: BZA15-049**

**Location:** **3381 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, located at the southwest corner of West North Broadway and North High Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 200 to 161 (39 spaces).  
3309.14, Height districts.  
To increase the allowable height of a building from 35 feet to 62 feet (an increase of 27 feet.)  
3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of loading spaces from 1 to 0.  
3321.05, Vision clearance.  
To reduce the required vision clearance from 10 feet to 0 feet.  
**Proposal:** To construct a 5-story commercial and apartment residential building.  
**Applicant(s):** Northstar Realty  
150 East Broad Street, Suite 305  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds, III **POSTPONED**  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Provided on the Owner's List sheet attached to the application and provided in exhibits packet (4 owners).  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: BZA15-050**

**Location:** **2533-2553 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43211)**, located on the west side of Cleveland Avenue, approximately 185 feet south of Minnesota Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** North Linden Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the additional number of required parking spaces from 11 to 0.  
**Proposal:** To convert a second floor storage area into administrative offices and restrooms for a mosque.  
**Applicant(s):** D.D.P. & Associates Architects/Planners; c/o Danny Popp

855 East Cooke Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43224

**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant. **POSTPONED**

**Property Owner(s):** As-Sahab-Fareed  
2533-2553 Cleveland Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: BZA15-051**

**Location:** **1230 COURTLAND AVENUE (43201)**, located on the east side of Courtland Avenue, approximately 60 feet north of East 5th Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-3, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces.  
To reduce the number of additional parking spaces from 13 to 10.  
3312.25, Maneuvering  
To allow maneuvering over parcel lines.

**Proposal:** To convert interior space of an existing distillery to a tasting room and kitchen.

**Applicant(s):** Middle West Spirits  
1230 Courtland Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Jonathan Barnes, Architect  
153 East Main Street, Ste. 300  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Stickmen Properties, Ltd.  
22 East Gay Street, Ste. 800  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: BZA15-052**

**Location:** **67 EAST 15th AVENUE (43211)**, located on the south side of East 15th Avenue, approximately 200 feet east of North High Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** AR-4, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces.  
To reduce the number of required additional parking spaces from 47 to 133.  
3372.564, Parking.  
To reduce the number of required additional parking spaces from 47 to 133.  
3372.566, Building separation and size.  
To increase the maximum allowable building size area from 10,200 square feet to 19,049 square feet.  
3372.567, Maximum floor area.

To increase the maximum floor area from 14,000 square feet to 19,049 square feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a 6,268 square foot addition to an existing fraternity house.  
**Applicant(s):** Delta Tau Delta House Association  
67 East 15th Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211  
**Attorney/Agent:** Nicholas Cavalaris, Attorney **POSTPONED**  
65 East State Street, Ste. 1800  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: BZA15-053**

**Location:** **1100 RHOADS AVENUE (43206)**, located at the southeast corner of East Livingston Avenue and Rhoads Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** AR-12, Apartment Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces.  
To reduce the total number of required parking spaces from 288 to 110.  
**Proposal:** To construct an addition to a community center and add a swimming pool.  
**Applicant(s):** City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department  
1111 East Broad Street, Ste. 101  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
**Attorney/Agent:** Moody-Nolan, c/o Howard Blaisdell, Engineer  
300 Spruce Street, Ste. 300  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**7. Application No.: BZA15-054**

**Location:** **939-941 WEST BROAD STREET (43222)**, located at the southeast corner of West Broad Street and Hawkes Avenue  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Franklinton Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the total number of additional parking spaces from 7 to 0.  
**Proposal:** To convert 1250 square feet of 2 existing second floor residential units to restaurant seating with an open mezzanine.  
**Applicant(s):** Franklinton Development Association  
480 West Town Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** N/A  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**8. Application No.: BZA15-055**

**Location:** 200 EAST 4TH AVENUE (43201), located on the north side of East 4th Avenue, 65.56 feet west of North 4th Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the additional number of required parking spaces from 40 to 0. (0 spaces provided).

**Proposal:** To convert a storage building into a restaurant & bar.

**Applicant(s):** Andrew Losinski  
1150 Millcreek Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Attorney/Agent:** Jessica Trembly  
P.O. Box 218456  
Columbus, Ohio 43221

**Property Owner(s):** Heidi Koestner  
3175 Tremont Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43221

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**9. Application No.: BZA15-041**

**Location:** 1417 WEST 5TH AVENUE (43212), located at the southeast corner of Grandview Avenue and West 5th Avenue

**Area Comm./Civic:** Fifth by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 10 to 0. (12 parking spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To convert 1,492 square feet of an existing 3,600 square foot retail sales building into a restaurant dining space and 128 square feet for seasonal patio seating.

**Applicant(s):** Two Caterers Contemporary Cuisine; c/o Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, Floor 3  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, Floor 3  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Fourteen Seventeen, L.L.C.; c/o Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, Floor 3  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**10. Application No.: BZA15-039**



**Location:** **1505 WEST 5TH AVENUE (43212)**, located at the southwest corner of Broadview Avenue and West 5th Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Fifth by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
 To reduce the number of additional parking spaces required from 14 to 0. (32 parking spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To construct additions and a patio to an existing restaurant.

**Applicant(s):** 5 X NW Capital, Ltd.; c/o Binoy Mathews  
 1505 West 5th Avenue  
 Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** Laurie A. Gunzelman **POSTPONED**  
 80 North 5th Street, Suite #202  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Mid-States Development Corporation; c/o John Hopfinger  
 5695 Avery Road  
 Dublin, Ohio 43016

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**11. Application No.: BZA15-024**

**Location:** **1669 HARMON AVENUE (43223)**, located on the west side of Harmon Avenue, 704+/- feet north of Hart Road

**Area Comm./Civic:** Southwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M and M-2, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Special Permit/Variations(s) to Section(s):  
 3307.06, Special Permits  
 To allow an impound lot.  
 3312.43, Required Surface for Parking.  
 To permit a gravel surface for parking, maneuvering, aisle and driveway.  
 3312.39, Striping and Marking.  
 To not provide striping for parking spaces.  
 3392.10, Performance Standards  
 To not provide an opaque fence screen and to permit a gravel surface for driveways, access corridors, and parking.  
 3367.15 (c)(d), M-2, Manufacturing District Special Provisions.  
 To reduce the Harmon Avenue parking setback from 50 feet to 8 feet.  
 3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard.  
 To permit the establishment of an impound lot.

**Proposal:** To develop an impound lot on the M, Manufacturing Zoned portion of the property

**Applicant(s):** Pro-Tow, Incorporated; c/o Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, LPA  
 145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
 Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**12. Application No.: BZA15-061**

**Location:** **1130 SUNNY HILL DRIVE (43221)**, located on the north side of Sunny Hill Drive, approximately 90 feet west of Forrest Hill Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** R-1, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.25, Maneuvering  
To reduce the maneuvering area from 20 feet to 17 feet.

**Proposal:** To add to an existing deck.

**Applicant(s):** Lisa A. Riemenschneider  
1130 Sunny Hill Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43221

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**13. Application No.: BZA15-023**

**Location:** **1047 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43201)**, located at the southwest corner of Cleveland and East 5th Avenues.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Milo-Grogan Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3363.24, Building Lines.  
To reduce the building setback at Cleveland Avenue from 60 feet to 0 -15 feet for a portion of a building.  
3363.27(b)(1), Height and Area Regulations.  
To reduce the minimum building setback permitted from 25 feet to 0 -15 feet for a portion fo the building.  
3312.21 (A)(D), Landscaping and Screening.  
To reduce interior parking lot trees from 53 to 26 and to reduce the required four foot wide area for headlight screening to three feet wide along Cleveland Avenue adjacent to the parking lot.  
3312.27, Parking Setback Line.  
To reduce the Cleveland Avenue parking setback line from 25 feet to 3 feet.

**Proposal:** To develop a 605,000 square foot manufacturing facility.

**Applicant(s):** 1047 Cleveland L.L.C.; c/o Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm.  
145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**14. Application No.: BZA15-060**

**Location:** 2555 HARRISON ROAD (43204), located on the south side of Harrison Avenue, approximately 400 feet west of the I-71 overpass. The site is mid-way between Hague Avenue and McKinley Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Hilltop Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3363.19, Location requirements.  
To reduce the separation requirement for a more objectionable use from a residential district or use from 600 feet to approximately 100 feet.

**Proposal:** To permit a brewery to be established within 600 feet of a residential zoning district or use.

**Applicant(s):** Jigsaw Development, L.L.C.; c/o Eric Bean, President  
3090 Woodbine Place  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

**Attorney/Agent:** Acacia M. Perko; c/o Reminger Co., L.P.A.  
65 East State Street; 4th Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0129-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 6/22/2015

**Contact Name:** Geoffrey Starks

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7293

**Contact Email Address:** gjstarks@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 33**

**CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**

**JUNE 22, 2015**

**6:30 P.M.**

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: GINTHER, CHR. HARDIN KLEIN MILLS PAGE PALEY TYSON**

**0648-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3370.05, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2188 CITYGATE DRIVE (43219), to permit a limited accessory spectator assembly area within an office/warehouse tenant space in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council variance # CV14-062).

**1460-2015**

To rezone 6000 RIVERSIDE DRIVE (43017), being 26.55± acres located at the northeast corner of Riverside and Riverside Green Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development and I, Institutional Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z15-006).

**1490-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District use; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting on a public street; 3332.21(B), Building lines; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1499 ELMWOOD AVENUE (43212), to permit two separate dwellings on the same lot for four contiguous lots with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance No. 0321-2014, passed on March 3, 2014 (Council Variance # CV15-011).

**1518-2015**

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.13(B), Driveway; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.29, Height district; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 97 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential and C-4, Commercial Districts (Council Variance # CV14-053).

**1536-2015**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2, Manufacturing uses; and 3363.19(C), Location requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 662 NORTH HAGUE AVENUE (43204), to permit a brewery with accessory tasting room and retail sales with reduced distance separation in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV15-031).

**Legislation Number:** PN0130-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Assessment Equalization Board Hearing, June 18, 2015 at 5:30 p.m. to hear objection to the Discovery Special Improvement District; 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor of City Hall

**Contact Name:** Bessie Twyman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7264

**Contact Email Address:** bmtwyman@columbus.gov

Ordinance 1542-2015 passed by Columbus City Council on Monday, June 8, 2015 appointed an Assessment Equalization Board to hear objections that have been made to the assessment for the Discovery Special Improvement District; Trent Smith, David Paul and Annie Womack, disinterested freeholders of the City of Columbus, Ohio have been appointed an Assessment Equalization Board and the date and time of said hearing is June 18, 2015 at 5:30 p.m. in Council Chambers, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0131-2015

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Compensation Commission Announces Final Meeting

**Contact Name:** John Ivanic

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6798

**Contact Email Address:** JPIvanic@columbus.gov

**WHO:** Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation

**WHEN:** Tuesday, June 16, 2015 at 3:30 p.m.

**WHERE:** Council Chambers, Columbus City Hall, 90 West Broad St.

**WHAT:**

The Citizens' Commission on Elected Official Compensation will hold its final meeting to review the recommended compensation levels for the mayor, council, city attorney, and auditor. More information on the recommendations can be viewed at the Commission's web page. Public testimony is welcome and speakers may sign up to speak per the rules of City Council. The meeting will also be taped for broadcast on CTV Columbus' cable access channel 3 on local cable systems.

The Commission, made up of five Columbus residents, adds an additional layer of citizen engagement and accountability to the process of setting future pay rates for elected officials in Columbus and was mandated by recent changes to the Columbus City Charter overwhelmingly approved by Columbus voters last November.

-30-

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0306-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a

disability under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email raisbell@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline     | Business Meeting Dates*  | Hearing Dates   |
|--------------------------|--|---|
|                          | King Arts Complex.<br>867 Mt. Vernon Ave.<br>8:30am to 10:00am | City of Columbus<br>50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Room B<br>5:00pm |
| January 2, 2015          | January 14, 2015   | January 27, 2015  |
| February 6, 2015         | --   | February 24, 2015   |
| March 6, 2015            | March 11, 2015   | March 24, 2015  |
| April 3, 2015            | --   | April 28, 2015  |
| May 1, 2015              | May 13, 2015   | May 26, 2015  |
| June 5, 2015             | --   | June 23, 2015   |
| July 3, 2015             | July 8, 2015   | July 28, 2015   |
| No Meetings in August--- |  |   |
| September 4, 2015        | September 9, 2015  | September 22, 2015  |
| October 2, 2015          | --   | October 27, 2015  |
| November 6, 2015         | November 11, 2015  | November 17, 2015**   |
| December 4, 2015         | --   | December 15, 2015**   |

\*Business Meetings are held every other month

\*\*earing Hea

Hearing Room location TBA

Submission Information:

City of Columbus  
Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Lori Baudro, AICP  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0308-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Area Review Board 2015 Meeting Schedule  
 Contact Name: Daniel Ferdelman, AIA  
 Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-1483  
 Contact Email Address: dbferdelman@columbus.gov

## University Area Review Board 2014 Meetings

| Date of Submittal | Date of Meeting   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | 2231 N. High St.<br>(Northwood & High Building)<br>6:30pm |
| January 2, 2015   | January 15, 2015  |
| February 5, 2014  | February 19, 2015   |
| March 5, 2015     | March 19, 2015  |
| April 2, 2015     | April 16, 2015  |
| May 7, 2015       | May 21, 2015  |
| June 4, 2014      | June 18, 2015   |
| July 2, 2015      | July 16, 2015   |
| August 6, 2015    | August 20, 2015   |
| September 3, 2015 | September 17, 2015  |
| October 1, 2015   | October 15, 2015  |
| November 5, 2015  | November 19, 2015   |
| December 3, 2015  | December 17, 2015   |

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0309-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2015 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [clleed@columbus.gov](mailto:clleed@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Columbus Closing

Hearing Date  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl.  
Room B

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| December 16, 2014  | January 13, 2015  |
| January 13, 2015   | February 10, 2015 |
| February 10, 2015  | March 10, 2015    |
| March 17, 2015     | April 14, 2015    |
| April 14, 2015     | May 12, 2015      |
| May 12, 2015       | June 9, 2015      |
| June 16, 2015      | July 14, 2015     |
| July 14, 2015      | August 11, 2015   |
| August 11, 2015    | September 8, 2015 |
| September 15, 2015 | October 13, 2015  |
| October 13, 2014   | November 10, 2015 |
| November 10, 2015  | December 8, 2015  |

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christine Leed  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0310-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2015 Meeting Schedule  
Contact Name: Jackie Yeoman  
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-0663  
Contact Email Address: [jeyeoman@columbus.gov](mailto:jeyeoman@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.



Application Deadline      Regular Meeting\*  
50 W. Gay  
1st Fl. Room A  
3:00pm

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| January 6, 2015   | January 20, 2015   |
| February 3, 2015  | February 17, 2015  |
| March 3, 2015     | March 17, 2015     |
| April 7, 2015     | April 21, 2015     |
| May 5, 2015       | May 19, 2015       |
| June 2, 2015      | June 16, 2015      |
| July 7, 2015      | July 21, 2015      |
| August 4, 2015    | August 18, 2015    |
| September 1, 2015 | September 15, 2015 |
| October 6, 2015   | October 20, 2015   |
| November 3, 2015  | November 17, 2015  |
| December 1, 2015  | December 15, 2015  |

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Jackie Yeoman  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215  
Board Website: [www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx](http://www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2015 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov) <<mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov>>

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room  
9:00am

January 15, 2015  
February 19, 2015  
March 19, 2015  
April 16, 2015  
May 21, 2015  
June 18, 2015  
July 16, 2015  
August 20, 2015  
September 17, 2015  
October 15, 2015  
November 19, 2015  
December 17, 2015

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0313-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [cleed@columbus.gov](mailto:cleed@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline Hearing Dates

New Albany City Hall

99 W. Main St.

New Albany OH 43054

6:00pm

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| November 20, 2014  | December 18, 2014  |
| December 18, 2014  | January 15, 2015   |
| January 22, 2015   | February 19, 2015  |
| February 19, 2015  | March 19, 2015     |
| March 19, 2015     | April 16, 2015     |
| April 23, 2015     | May 21, 2015       |
| May 21, 2015       | June 18, 2015      |
| June 18, 2015      | July 16, 2015      |
| July 23, 2015      | August 20, 2015    |
| August 20, 2015    | September 17, 2015 |
| September 17, 2015 | October 15, 2015   |
| October 22, 2015   | November 19, 2015  |
| November 19, 2015  | December 17, 2015  |

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christine Leed  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0314-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

Regular Meeting  
50 W. Gay St.  
1st Floor - Room B  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 27, 2015  
February 24, 2015  
March 24, 2015  
April 28, 2015  
May 26, 2015  
June 23, 2015  
July 28, 2015

August 25, 2015  
 September 22, 2015  
 October 20, 2015  
 November 17, 2015  
 December 15, 2015  
 January 26, 2016

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Legislation Number:** PN0320-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov)

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>German Village Meeting Haus<br>(588 S Third St.) 4:00pm |
|----------------------|---|---|
| December 23, 2014    | December 30, 2014   | January 6, 2015   |
| January 20, 2015     | January 27, 2015  | February 3, 2015  |
| February 17, 2015    | February 24, 2015   | March 3, 2015   |
| March 24, 2015       | March 31, 2015  | April 7, 2015   |
| April 21, 2015       | April 28, 2015  | May 5, 2015   |
| May 19, 2015         | May 26, 2015  | June 2, 2015  |

|                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| June 23, 2015      | June 30, 2015      | July 7, 2015       |
| July 21, 2015      | July 28, 2015      | August 4, 2015     |
| August 18, 2015    | August 25, 2015    | September 1, 2015  |
| September 22, 2015 | September 29, 2015 | October 6, 2015    |
| October 20, 2015   | October 27, 2015   | November 10, 2015* |
| November 17, 2015  | November 24, 2015  | December 1, 2015   |
| December 22, 2015  | December 29, 2015  | January 5, 2016    |

\*Meeting date deviates from the regular schedule due to Election Day.

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0321-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B)<br>6:15pm |
|----------------------|--|---|
| December 18, 2014    | December 23, 2014 *  | January 6, 2015 *   |
| January 22, 2015     | January 29, 2015   | February 5, 2015  |
| February 19, 2015    | February 26, 2015  | March 5, 2015   |

|                    |                          |                   |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| March 19, 2015     | March 26, 2015           | April 2, 2015     |
| April 23, 2015     | April 30, 2015           | May 7, 2015       |
| May 21, 2015       | May 28, 2015             | June 4, 2015      |
| June 18, 2015      | June 25, 2015            | July 2, 2015      |
| July 23, 2015      | July 30, 2015            | August 6, 2015    |
| August 20, 2015    | August 27, 2015          | September 3, 2015 |
| September 17, 2015 | September 24, 2015       | October 1, 2015   |
| October 22, 2015   | October 29, 2015         | November 5, 2015  |
| November 19, 2015  | November 25, 2015 * / ** | December 3, 2015  |
| December 23, 2015* | December 30, 2015 *      | January 7, 2016   |

\*Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change to: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0322-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov)

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) [<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.)<br>6:15pm |
|----------------------|---|--|
| December 24, 2014*   | December 30, 2014*/**   | January 8, 2015  |

|                    |                   |                    |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| January 29, 2015   | February 5, 2015  | February 12, 2015  |
| February 26, 2015  | March 5, 2015     | March 12, 2015     |
| March 26, 2015     | April 2, 2015     | April 9, 2015      |
| April 30, 2015     | May 7, 2015       | May 14, 2015       |
| May 28, 2015       | June 4, 2015      | June 11, 2015      |
| June 25, 2015      | July 2, 2015      | July 9, 2015       |
| July 30, 2015      | August 6, 2015    | August 13, 2015    |
| August 27, 2015    | September 3, 2015 | September 10, 2015 |
| September 24, 2015 | October 1, 2015   | October 9, 2015    |
| October 29, 2015   | November 5, 2015  | November 12, 2015  |
| November 25, 2015* | December 3, 2015  | December 10, 2015  |
| December 30, 2015* | January 7, 2016   | January 14, 2016   |

\*Date Change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0323-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B)<br>6:15pm |
|----------------------|---|--|
| January 6, 2015      | January 13, 2015  | January 20, 2015   |
| February 3, 2015     | February 10, 2015   | February 17, 2015  |
| March 3, 2015        | March 10, 2015  | March 17, 2015   |
| April 7, 2015        | April 14, 2015  | April 21, 2015   |
| May 5, 2015          | May 12, 2015  | May 19, 2015   |
| June 2, 2015         | June 9, 2015  | June 16, 2015  |
| July 7, 2015         | July 14, 2015   | July 21, 2015  |
| August 4, 2015       | August 11, 2015   | August 18, 2015  |
| September 1, 2015    | September 8, 2015   | September 15, 2015   |
| October 6, 2015      | October 13, 2015  | October 20, 2015   |
| November 3, 2015     | November 10, 2015   | November 17, 2015  |
| December 1, 2015     | December 8, 2015  | December 15, 2015  |
| January 5, 2016      | January 12, 2016  | January 19, 2016   |

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0324-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov)

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an



accommodation.

| Application Deadline | Business Meeting Dates<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A)<br>12:00pm | Regular Meeting Date<br>(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B)<br>6:15pm |
|----------------------|--|---|
| January 2, 2015      | January 8, 2015  | January 15, 2015  |
| February 5, 2015     | February 12, 2015  | February 19, 2015   |
| March 5, 2015        | March 12, 2015   | March 19, 2015  |
| April 2, 2015        | April 9, 2015  | April 16, 2015  |
| May 7, 2015          | May 14, 2015   | May 21, 2015  |
| June 4, 2015         | June 11, 2015  | June 18, 2015   |
| July 2, 2015         | July 9, 2015   | July 16, 2015   |
| August 6, 2015       | August 13, 2015  | August 20, 2015   |
| September 3, 2015    | September 10, 2015   | September 17, 2015  |
| October 1, 2015      | October 8, 2015  | October 15, 2015  |
| November 5, 2015     | November 12, 2015  | November 19, 2015   |
| December 3, 2015     | December 10, 2015  | December 17, 2015   |
| January 7, 2016      | January 14, 2016   | January 21, 2016  |

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0325-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2015 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals has its Business Meeting the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an "as needed basis" in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-6821 or by e-mail to rblack@columbus.gov.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events

are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl., Rm. A)  
1:00pm

January 28, 2015  
March 25, 2015  
May 27, 2015  
July 29, 2015  
September 30, 2015  
November 25, 2015  
January 27, 2016

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0328-2014

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2014

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

## OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

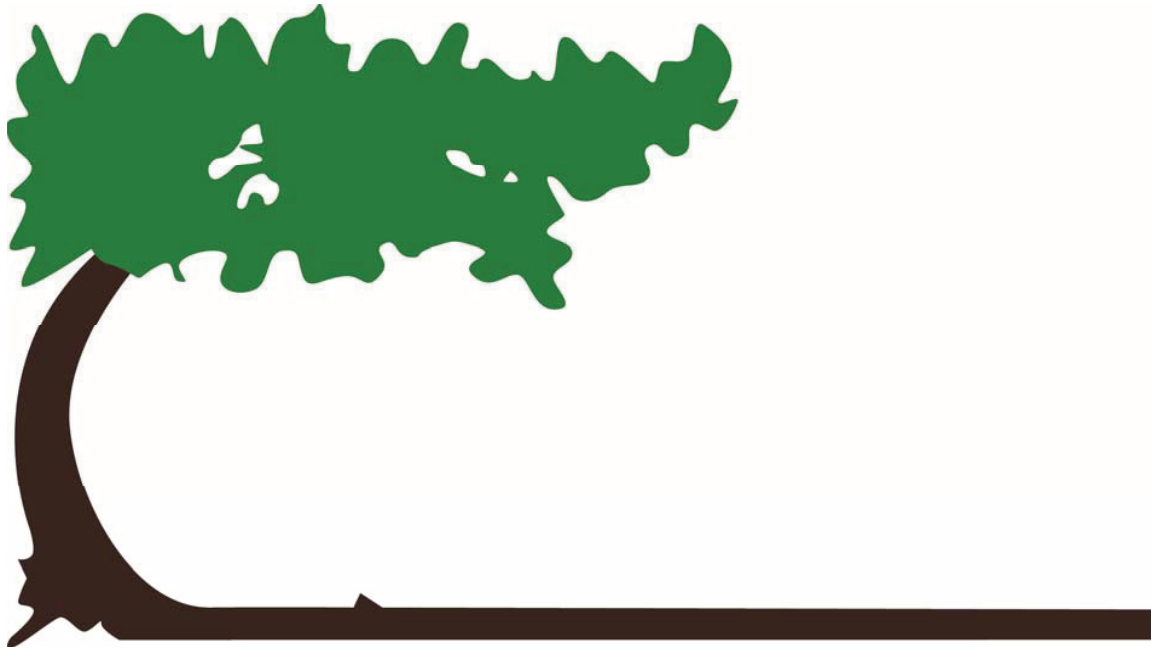
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK, OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

**Contact Name:** Annette Bigham

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** [eabigham@columbus.gov](mailto:eabigham@columbus.gov) <<mailto:eabigham@columbus.gov>>

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.csc.columbus.gov](http://www.csc.columbus.gov) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the 3rd Floor. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.



# Clintonville Area Commission By-Laws

---

*(incorporating election-related changes)*

These by-laws shall establish the order of procedures under which the Clintonville Area Commission (CAC) shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with the authority granted under Chapter 3109 of Columbus City Code. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

## Table of Contents

|              |                                      |           |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>I.</b>    | <b>Membership .....</b>              | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>II.</b>   | <b>Officers .....</b>                | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>III.</b>  | <b>Meetings .....</b>                | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>IV.</b>   | <b>Public Hearings .....</b>         | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>V.</b>    | <b>Committees .....</b>              | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>VI.</b>   | <b>Parliamentary Authority .....</b> | <b>9</b>  |
| <b>VII.</b>  | <b>Commission Districts .....</b>    | <b>10</b> |
| <b>VIII.</b> | <b>Elections .....</b>               | <b>11</b> |
| <b>IX.</b>   | <b>By-Law Amendments .....</b>       | <b>13</b> |

## I. Membership

- A. There shall be nine members of the Commission who shall be known as District Commissioners and each shall be elected from one of the districts set forth in Article VII. A Commissioner shall maintain his or her residency in the district from which he or she was elected. Failure to maintain such residency shall constitute resignation from the Commission.
- B. A term of office on the Commission shall be three years, beginning at the annual meeting in July and continuing until the annual meeting three years thereafter.
- C. The Commission may declare a vacancy when a member resigns or can no longer serve as a Commissioner.
  - 1. A simple majority of members present at a regular meeting is sufficient to accept a resignation and declare a vacancy.
  - 2. If a Commissioner can no longer serve as Commissioner and a resignation is not submitted, a vacancy exists only if at least three quarters of members present vote to declare a vacancy.
  - 3. If the Commission declares a vacancy at least twelve months before the term expires, the Commission shall call for a special election to fill the unexpired term. If a vacancy is declared less than twelve months before the term expires, the Commission shall recommend to the Mayor a candidate for appointment to the unexpired term.
  - 4. In the case of a special election, the Election Committee shall, within two weeks of the call for a special election, announce an election date. The election date shall be at least ten weeks after the Election Committee's announcement. The election shall proceed using the same schedule and process as an annual election. If only one valid candidate petition is received for a special election, the Commission shall declare the candidate the winner of the election and cancel the election.
  - 5. If no special election is called, the Commission shall give public notice of the vacancy before the date on which the Commission will vote to recommend a candidate to fill the vacancy. The Commission shall require interested individuals to submit a petition and any other materials it deems necessary seven days prior to the meeting at which the vacancy is to be filled. The Commission shall, by a majority vote of members present at a scheduled meeting, select a candidate to fill the vacancy. The Commission Secretary shall send written notice of the successful candidate for appointment to the Mayor, pursuant to section 3313.10 of the Columbus City Code.
- D. A Commissioner who will be absent from a Commission meeting shall notify the Commission Chairperson prior to the meeting. A Commissioner who is absent from three Commission meetings between annual meetings without such prior notice to the Chairperson shall be deemed a resignation and notice of such shall be communicated to the Mayor or the Mayor's designee and the City Council. The Secretary shall send written notice to a Commissioner who has been absent from two meetings without prior notice to the Chairperson, informing the Commissioner that his or her absence without prior notification from one more meeting before the next annual meeting will constitute resignation from the Commission and notice of such shall be communicated to the Mayor or the Mayor's designee and the City Council.
- E. No Commissioner shall represent the Commission, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual Commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the Commission.

## II. Officers

- A. The Commission shall elect from among its members a Chairperson, a Vice-Chairperson, a Secretary, and a Treasurer. The officers shall be elected at the annual meeting and shall serve for a period of one year, until the next July annual meeting.
1. **Chairperson:** The Chairperson shall be a voting member of the Commission, preside at meetings of the Commission, prepare the agenda for the Commission meetings, approve the spending of all funds, and, in consultation with the other Commission members, appoint chairpersons of standing and special committees of the Commission. No person who has served three consecutive full terms in the office of Chairperson shall be eligible for election to a fourth consecutive term in that same office, but shall be eligible for election to any office in subsequent years.
  2. **Vice-Chairperson:** The Vice-Chairperson shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the Chairperson's absence or incapacity. In addition the Vice-Chairperson shall be the Commission's liaison with the Clintonville Resource Center and other public and private agencies in the Clintonville area that provide social services.
  3. **Secretary:** The Secretary shall maintain a file of minutes and such other records as the Commission may direct and shall send written notice to the Board of Zoning Adjustment or other appropriate entities of zoning-related actions of the Commission. The minutes of all Commission meetings shall be open to public examination. The Secretary shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence or incapacity of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson.
  4. **Treasurer:** The Treasurer shall receive all monies and disburse all payments for the Commission as directed by the Chairperson; shall report on the financial condition of the Commission at each regular meeting; shall comply with the fiscal requirements within the memorandum of agreement with the City; and shall perform other duties as directed by the Commission.
- B. In the event that the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson, and the Secretary are absent or incapacitated, a Commissioner shall convene a regular or special meeting of the Commission, the first order of business being the election of a Chairperson Pro Tem to preside over that meeting.
- C. The Chairperson may appoint a Recording Secretary, subject to the approval of the Commission. The Recording Secretary shall record votes, take minutes of Commission meetings, distribute minutes and agenda to Commissioners and perform such other duties as determined by the Commission. If there is no Recording Secretary, the Secretary shall perform the duties of the Recording Secretary.
- D. The Chairperson may appoint additional officers deemed necessary to conduct the Commission's business, subject to the approval of the Commission. Additional appointed officers shall serve until the next July annual meeting.

### III. Meetings

- A. All meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public. The regular meetings of the Commission shall be on the first Thursday of each month. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission's normal place. The Commission may change the date, time, or location of the regular meeting, providing fifteen (15) days prior notice to the public except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action.
- B. The regular meeting in July shall be known as the annual meeting and shall include the election of officers.
- C. Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson or by a majority of the Commissioners during a meeting. Special meetings may also be called upon written request of at least five (5) Commissioners to the Chairperson. The purpose of the meeting, the date, time, and location shall be stated in the call. Except in cases of emergency requiring immediate official action, at least three (3) days' notice shall be given for a special meeting.
- D. The time and place of all regularly scheduled meetings and the time, place, and purpose of all special meetings shall be made available on the website maintained by the Commission. If no website is maintained, the Commission shall establish a reasonable method whereby any person may determine the time and place of all regularly scheduled meetings and the time, place, and purpose of all special meetings. The Commission Chairperson shall provide reasonable advance notification of Commission meetings and the agenda for Commission meetings via e-mail to any person who requests such notification.
- E. The quorum shall consist of a minimum of five members of the Commission. A majority of Commissioners present and voting shall be required to approve a motion, except as otherwise provided. Actions taken by the Commission shall remain in effect until amended or rescinded by subsequent action of the Commission, unless otherwise specified in these Bylaws.
- F. In all zoning, variance, graphics and other special permit applications, wherever initiated, and in all matters in which Commission approval is requested by sources other than Commissioners, the issue shall be placed initially before the Commission by a statement by the Chair, of the form, "the question before the Commission is: Shall the application (request, proposal) for \_\_\_\_\_ be approved?" Once stated, this question shall immediately have the status of a main motion to approve, subject to amendment, refer to committee, and all other actions and dispositions that apply to such a main motion under Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised. In particular, a motion to disapprove such an application shall not be in order. Except as provided under referral to the Zoning & Variance Committee, an affirmative majority of the quorum of the Commission shall be required for approval of all such applications, requests or proposals. The Secretary shall include the vote in any report of the Commission's action to City government bodies.
- G. The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission regarding issues under discussion. Time limits for such presentations may be set by the Chairperson in consultation with other Commissioners.
- H. Dissenting or non-concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by a Commissioner and shall be attached to the majority report.

## IV. Public Hearings

Upon an affirmative majority vote of the Commission at a regular or special meeting, the Commission may hold hearings for specific purposes.



## V. Committees

- A. There shall be three (3) standing committees to assist with the regular work of the Commission: Planning & Development, Zoning & Variance, and Election. In the event a matter overlaps the area of two or more committees the Chairperson of the Commission shall have the authority to assign such issues to a specific committee, or charge two or more of the committees to work as a special committee for the issue.
1. ***Planning & Development Committee:*** The Planning & Development Committee will review community focused development and planning issues, including proposed business development, civic and social development arising from the community and/or its various civic organizations, City plans impacting Clintonville, and shall, upon the Commission's request, prepare comprehensive social, physical, commercial and economic planning recommendations for the Commission. The committee will explore what Federal, State, and local funds may be available to implement plans in the Clintonville area. The committee will provide arenas for interested parties and the general population to participate and discuss all such issues affecting Clintonville. The committee will work pro-actively with other community-based organizations to forward the development and promotion of Clintonville in a manner consistent with the Commission's mission statement.
  2. ***Zoning & Variance Committee:*** The Zoning & Variance Committee shall regularly receive, review and make recommendations on all applications for rezoning, variances, graphics and other zoning adjustment appeals and special permits located wholly or partially in the Clintonville area. The committee will consist of no fewer than seven and no more than nine members.
    - a. In the event that a recommendation on a zoning matter must be reported to a City government body before the full Commission can properly meet and take action upon it, the Zoning & Variance Committee may proceed to make the recommendation on the Commission's behalf, if prior to making such recommendation, the Zoning & Variance Committee obtains approval of the Commission Chairperson. The Commission may refer a zoning matter back to the Zoning & Variance Committee for the adjustment of final details, and this final adjustment shall be considered to be an action of the Commission.
    - b. In the event the Commission receives from the City a demolition request for an accessory use building in a residential district from a private home owner, the chairperson of the Zoning & Variance Committee, the Commission Chairperson and the District Commissioner for the district in which the demolition request is received, may review the demolition request without a full meeting of the Commission. The three shall review the proposed demolition; if all agree, the demolition is deemed to be approved. If one disagrees, the matter shall be held over until the next regular Commission meeting. The Commission Vice-Chairperson shall be called upon if the Zoning & Variance Committee chairperson or the Commission Chairperson is also the District Commissioner for the district in which the demolition request is received. In the event that a non-accessory building demolition permit, including but not limited to a house, office building or school, is received it will be heard by the Zoning & Variance Committee at its next regular meeting and its recommendations given to the Commission for action at the next Commission meeting.

3. **Election Committee:** The Election Committee shall conduct elections for District Commissioners. The Election Committee shall have all necessary authority to conduct Commission elections, including certification of candidate and voter qualifications, establishment of and staffing of polling places, counting of ballots, and adjudication of disputes and challenges. The committee will consist of five Clintonville area residents appointed by the Commission.
  - a. No committee member may be any of the following:
    - i. a Commissioner;
    - ii. a candidate for election to the Commission; or
    - iii. a member of the immediate family or household of a candidate for the Commission.
  - b. The Commission shall designate one Commissioner to serve as liaison between the Committee and the Commission. Such liaison may be the Commission Chairperson, but shall not be a candidate for election to the Commission during that year.
  - c. The Election Committee shall propose, for consideration by the Commission at its regular February meeting, election rules that describe the procedures by which elections will be conducted. The committee shall conduct the Commission elections pursuant to Article VIII and the adopted election rules, and shall meet as often as necessary.
- B. The Commission Chairperson, following the July annual meeting, shall appoint a chairperson for each of the standing committees established in accordance with these Bylaws. The chairpersons of the Planning and Development Committee and Zoning and the Variance Committee shall recommend to the Commission members of those committees who may be Commissioners or non-Commissioners. The chairperson of the Election Committee shall recommend to the Commission members of that committee who shall all be non-Commissioners. The Commission shall approve the membership of the standing committees at the August regular meeting of the Commission. Appointments to the standing committees shall be for the period of one year until the next August regular meeting.
- C. Ex Officio Committee Members: The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex officio member of all committees except the Election Committee. A Commissioner who is not a regular member of the Zoning & Variance Committee shall be an ex-officio member of the Zoning & Variance Committee during that committee's review of an application for rezoning, a special permit, a variance, or other zoning adjustment appeal for property located in the Commissioner's district. Ex officio members of committees shall have the same rights and privileges as other members of those committees.
- D. At any meeting, a majority of the Commission may establish, modify or eliminate one or more special committees for specific purposes. The Commission Chairperson shall appoint a chairperson for any special committee established in accordance with these Bylaws. The special committee chairperson shall recommend members for the special committee and the Commission shall approve these members.
- E. The Commission Chairperson may establish and appoint members to a task force to address a specific issue. A task force shall operate for the period of time until the next annual meeting unless disbanded earlier by the Commission Chairperson.
- F. All Commission committee and task force meetings shall be open to the public.
- G. All findings of Commission committees and task forces which result in proposed actions or resolutions shall be submitted at a regular or special meeting of the Commission for consideration.

## **VI. Parliamentary Authority**

The most recent edition of Roberts Rules of Order Newly Revised shall govern in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these by-laws and any special rules of order that the Commission may adopt.

## VII. Commission Districts

A. Each district of the Clintonville Area Commission shall have boundaries as defined in this section.

1. **District 1:** Bounded on the south by the Glen Echo Ravine, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Weber Road, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
2. **District 2:** Bounded on the south by the Glen Echo Ravine, on the east by the center line of High Street, on the north by the center line of Orchard Lane, and on the west by the Olentangy River.
3. **District 3:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Weber Road, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Oakland Park Avenue, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
4. **District 4:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Orchard Lane (west of High Street) and by the center line of Oakland Park Avenue (east of High Street), on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Arden Road and its eastward projection (east of High Street) and by the center line of Hollenback Drive and its westward projection (west of High Street), and on the west by the Olentangy River.
5. **District 5:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Arden Road and its eastward projection, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Glenmont Road and its eastward projection, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
6. **District 6:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Hollenback Drive and its westward projection, on the east by the center line of High Street, on the north by the Columbus city limits and its eastward projection and on the west by the Olentangy River.
7. **District 7:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Glenmont Road and its eastward projection, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the center line of Garden Road, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
8. **District 8:** Bounded on the south by the center line of Garden Road, on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the south line of the State Schools for the Deaf and Blind and the center line of Georgetown Drive and its westward projection, and on the west by the center line of High Street.
9. **District 9:** Bounded on the south by the Columbus City limits and the eastward projection of the Columbus city limits (west of High Street) and by the center line of Georgetown Drive and its westward projection and the south line of the State Schools for the Blind and Deaf (east of High Street), on the east by the railroad tracks just east of Indianola, on the north by the city limits of Worthington, and on the west by the Olentangy River and the Columbus city limits.

B. Schedule of district terms

1. Elections shall be held for districts 1, 2 and 9 in 2011 and every three years thereafter.
2. Elections shall be held for districts 4, 5, and 7 in 2012 and every three years thereafter.
3. Elections shall be held for districts 3, 6, and 8 in 2013 and every three years thereafter.

## VIII. Elections

- A. Annual elections shall be the first Saturday in May; special elections shall be held on a date selected in accordance with Article I. The Commission shall make generally available the election schedule and rules.
- B. Candidate Qualifications
  - 1. Potential candidates shall be eighteen years of age or older on Election Day.
  - 2. Potential candidates shall submit nominating petitions and affidavits for candidacy completed pursuant to the requirements set forth in the election rules.
  - 3. Potential candidates shall be residents of the districts they seek to represent and shall offer satisfactory evidence, as determined by the Election Committee, of residence in that district.
  - 4. Potential candidates in this non-partisan election are urged not to declare any political party affiliations.
  - 5. Potential candidates need not be registered voters on the rolls of the County Board of Elections.
- C. Voter Qualifications
  - 1. Each voter must be at least eighteen years of age on Election Day.
  - 2. Each voter must reside in the Clintonville Area Commission district for which an election is being held and shall offer satisfactory evidence, as determined by the Election Committee, of residence in the district in which they wish to vote.
  - 3. Each voter shall vote only upon the ballot pertaining to the election of a candidate in the district in which the voter resides.
  - 4. The voter need not be a registered voter on the rolls of the County Board of Elections.
  - 5. No voter shall cast more than one ballot.
- D. Election Results
  - 1. The candidate in each district receiving a plurality of valid votes cast shall be the winner of his or her district.
  - 2. If the candidate who receives the most votes is disqualified, the person with the second highest number of votes should be declared the winner.
  - 3. In the event of a tie vote, the relevant ballots shall be recounted. If the tie is verified, the tie shall be resolved by lots drawn by the chairperson of the Election Committee in the presence of a majority of the members of the Commission.
  - 4. The Election Committee shall certify the election results, including the votes, in writing to the Commission Chairperson after six days but within ten days following Election Day. The Commission Chairperson shall, on behalf of the Commission, certify the elected candidates to the Office of the Mayor of the City of Columbus, in writing, within forty days of receipt of certification from the Committee, but not before any complaint or appeal is resolved.
  - 5. Only a person who has, before the election, been certified as a qualified candidate by the Election Committee may be certified as the winner of an election.

E. Complaints/Challenges

1. A person who seeks reconsideration of a decision by the Election Committee may file a written complaint, specifying the decision to be reconsidered, with the committee chairperson no later than five days after the election. The committee shall rule on the request within five days.
2. Any candidate, any Commissioner, or the person who requested reconsideration may file a written appeal of the Election Committee's decision with the Chairperson of the Commission within three days of notification of the committee's decision. The Commission, excluding any Commissioner whose election is the subject to the appeal, shall consider the appeal as a special order of business at its next regular meeting after receiving the appeal. The complaint is sustained if a majority of the Commissioners present and eligible to vote sustain the complaint. The Commission shall issue a written decision on the appeal within five days after hearing the appeal, but may issue an oral decision sooner.
3. The resolution of any election-related dispute by the Commission is final.

## IX. By-Law Amendments

These by-laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of 2/3 of the entire membership of the Commission provided that the amendments were submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. The Secretary shall file any approved amendment immediately after its adoption with the city clerk for publication in the city bulletin. Such amendments shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

By-law amendments adopted: 4-3-2004, 3-5-2005, 9-1-2005, 2-1-2007, 10-2008, 5-2010, 6-2013, 7-2013, 12-2013, 4-2015, 6-2015.